

# **Meeting Attachments**

council@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au | shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au f @ • y

# **Strategy and Assets Committee**

Meeting Date:Tuesday, 18 May, 2021Location:Council Chambers, City Administrative Centre, Bridge Road, Nowra

# **Attachments (Under Separate Cover)**

# Index

| 7. | Reports |   |  |  |
|----|---------|---|--|--|
|    | SA21.78 | Application for Community Consultative Body Council Accreditation -<br>Burrill Lake Community Association |  |  |
|    |         | Attachment 1  | CCB Guidelines2  |  |
|    | SA21.81 | DPOP 2020-21<br>March)  | I - Quarterly Performance and Budget Report (January-  |  |
|    |         | Attachment 1  | Delivery Program Operational Plan - Quarterly<br>Performance Report 2020/21 - January to March26 |  |
|    |         | Attachment 2  | Quarterly Budget Review Report 31 March 2021124  |  |
|    | SA21.99 | Bereavement Services - Crown Land Plan of Management - Progress to Public Exhibition                      |  |  |
|    |         | Attachment 1  | Council Managed Crown Land Cemeteries Plan of<br>Management                                      |  |











Policy Number: POL12/296 Adopted: 26/07/2005 Revised: 27/03/2007, 28/08/2007, 30/10/2007, 25/03/2008, 12/08/2008, 7/10/2008, 25/08/2009, 26/07/2011, 29/01/2013 Minute Number: MIN05.923, MIN07.397, MIN07.1173, MIN07.1599, MIN08.428, MIN08.1133, MIN08.1345, MIN09.1181, MIN11.718, MIN13.41 File: 1792E Produced By: Finance & Corporate Services Group Review Date: 1/12/2016

For more information contact the Finance & Corporate Services Group.

Administrative Centre, Bridge Road, Nowra • Telephone (02) 4429 3111 • Fax (02) 4422 1816 • PO Box 42 Nowra 2541 Southern District Office – Deering Street, Ulladulla • Telephone (02) 4429 8999 • Fax (02) 4429 8939 • PO Box 737 Ulladulla

council@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au • www.shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.   | ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMUNITY<br>CONSULTATIVE BODY                         | 3   |
|------|---|-----|
| 1.1  | Introduction  | 3   |
| 1.2  | Definition  | 3   |
| 1.3  | Boundaries  | 3   |
| 1.4  | Recommended Conduct for Attendance at CCB Meetings                        | 4   |
| 1.5  | One Community Consultative Body in Each Area                              | 4   |
| 1.6  | Objectives  | 4   |
| 1.7  | Council Recognition – Applying to Become a Community<br>Consultative Body |     |
| 1.8  | Recognition of an Existing Organisation                                   | 5   |
| 1.9  | Splitting a Meeting   | 5   |
| 2.   | COUNCIL SUPPORT   | 6   |
| 2.1  | Provision of Information  | 6   |
| 2.2  | Area Meetings   | 6   |
| 2.3  | Financial Assistance  | 7   |
| 2.4  | Notice Boards   | 7   |
| 2.5  | Public Meetings   | 7   |
| 3.   | ADMINISTRATION - COMMUNITY BASED CCB'S                                    | 8   |
| 3.1  | Office Bearers  | 8   |
| 3.2  | Role of the Chairperson   | 8   |
| 3.3  | Role of the Secretary   | 9   |
| 3.4  | Role of the Executive   | 9   |
| 3.5  | Incorporation   | 9   |
| 3.6  | Insurance   | 10  |
| 3.7  | Membership Subscription   | 11  |
| 4.   | MEETINGS – COMMUNITY BASED CCB'S  | .12 |
| 4.1  | Frequency of Meetings   | 12  |
| 4.2  | Procedure for Calling Meetings  | 12  |
| 4.3  | Meeting Venue   | 12  |
| 4.4  | Who can Attend Meetings?  | 12  |
| 4.5  | Councillor's Attendance   | 13  |
| 4.6  | Style of Meeting  | 13  |
| 4.7  | Quorum  | 13  |
| 4.8  | Issues for Discussion   | 14  |
| 4.9  | Minutes   |     |
| 4.10 | Annual General Meeting  | 15  |

Page i



| 5.  | CORRESPONDING WITH COUNCIL                             | 16 |
|-----|--|----|
| 5.1 | Minutes of Meetings                                    |    |
| 5.2 | Correspondence   |    |
| 5.3 | Time Constraints                                       |    |
| 5.4 | Council Decisions                                      |    |
| 5.5 | Contact Information                                    |    |
| 5.6 | Electronic Transmission                                |    |
| 5.7 | Postal Address   |    |
| 6.  | CESSATION OF RECOGNITION AS A COM<br>CONSULTATIVE BODY |    |

#### LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Sample of Summary of Income and Expenditure

Attachment B - Sample of Minutes

Page ii



## 1. ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMUNITY CONSULTATIVE BODY

#### 1.1 Introduction

The Shoalhaven environment is recognised as one of the most beautiful, yet sensitive, in the State. Consequently Council and the community are faced with the challenging responsibility of accommodating an acceptable and sustainable level of growth, whilst protecting the inherent natural qualities of our area. This involves sound decision making.

There are 49 towns and villages in the City of Shoalhaven and there is a range of characteristics unique to every centre of population. This diversity creates a need for Council to consult with the community on a wide range of issues.

Community consultation is an important component of responsible decision making. One means by which Council is committed to consulting with the community is by a two-way communication process with organisations recognised by Council as Community Consultative Bodies.

### 1.2 Definition

A Community Consultative Body (CCB) is an organisation which:

- a) Has geographic boundaries covering an area with a common interest (i.e. a community of interest)
- b) Has the general support and confidence of the local community to:
  - i) disseminate information
  - ii) facilitate discussion
  - iii) communicate collective views of the community to Council.
- c) Seeks to represent the residents and ratepayers within the CCB area.
- d) Complies with the adopted 'Guidelines for the Conduct of Community Consultative Bodies'.
- e) Is formally recognised by Council as a CCB.

### 1.3 Boundaries

An organisation wishing to be recognised as a CCB should determine the geographical area it wishes to represent. This area should be outlined on a map.

A CCB area must be of sufficient size to capture the views of a reasonable sized community on a range of local government issues.

A CCB needs to be large enough and sufficiently diverse to protect against being 'taken over' by a special interest or single issue group.

Section 2 – Council Support



#### 1.4 Recommended Conduct for Attendance at CCB Meetings

Participants are encouraged to:

- a) Come with good intentions and extend goodwill to all participants;
- b) Address the issue not the person and endeavour to express yourself clearly;
- c) Listen to and respect other's opinions.

## 1.5 One Community Consultative Body in Each Area

Council will only recognise one organisation as a CCB over any geographic area.

## 1.6 Objectives

A CCB should adopt the following objectives.

- a) To obtain, on behalf of the local community, information on local government issues relevant to the CCB area or the Shoalhaven City area as a whole.
- b) To disseminate relevant information to residents and ratepayers within the CCB area.
- c) To facilitate discussion on, and communicate to Council, the collective views of the community on a range of matters including, but not limited to, Policy Development, land re-zoning, Subdivisions, Development Applications and Works and Services needs of the area.
- d) To encourage the involvement of residents and ratepayers in Council's decision making process.

### 1.7 Council Recognition – Applying to Become a Community Consultative Body

An organisation applying to be recognised by Council as a CCB should forward a letter of application to Council stating that it will comply with the 'Guidelines for the Conduct of Community Consultative Bodies' and enclose a map identifying the proposed CCB area.

The application will first be considered by Council and if supported in principle for consultation purposes, Council staff will then:

a) Advertise the proposal for public comment.

Section 2 – Council Support

- b) Consult with any other organisation that is recognised as a CCB within any part of the same geographic area.
- c) Following public comment submit a report to a Council meeting for determination.
- d) Take into consideration any comments received when determining the application.
- e) Inform the applicant of Council's determination.

## 1.8 Recognition of an Existing Organisation

A CCB may be an organisation established for the sole purpose of fulfilling the role of a CCB.

Alternatively, an organisation already actively involved in the local community may be suitable for recognition as a CCB (e.g. a Progress Association, a Residents and Ratepayers Association).

## 1.9 Splitting a Meeting

Some CCBs may wish to split their meetings so that the first part of the meeting deals with agenda items which are within its role as a CCB. The second part of the meeting can then focus on other business in which the organisation is involved.

In such cases it is generally advisable to maintain separate minutes.

Should a need arise, a CCB may resolve to split the meeting in accordance with this Clause. In such a case, the CCB may by resolution determine the office bearers for the CCB component of the meeting, and those office bearers are to be determined at the Annual General Meeting by the residents and ratepayers from within the CCB geographical area.

Where an existing organisation is recognised as a CCB it must comply with the 'Guidelines for the Conduct of Community Consultative Bodies' when dealing with Council related issues.



Section 2 – Council Support



### 2. COUNCIL SUPPORT

#### 2.1 **Provision of Information**

Council will provide CCBs with the following information:

- a) a weekly list of development and sub-division applications currently before Council for determination
- b) details of policy documents and corporate planning strategies on which Council is seeking comment
- c) land re-zoning proposals
- d) Council Business Papers and Minutes
- e) draft Delivery/Operational Plans
- f) Council's Annual Report
- g) Other relevant documents.

Where an e-mail address is provided, Council will, if requested by the CCB, forward the above information in an electronic format. In such a case, Council will use hyperlinks to the Council documents where appropriate.

If further information is required in regard to a major development proposal, the CCB can nominate a representative to liaise with an officer of Council on the issue.

If the development application is of a very significant or sensitive nature, arrangements may be made for representatives of a CCB to meet with Council's Development Assessment Unit. This will provide an opportunity for the CCB to have some preliminary input and comment.

#### 2.2 Area Meetings

Council will generally hold a meeting each year for the four areas being divided into northern, central area 1, central area 2 and southern in August of each year.

The meetings will be called to enable discussion of:

- a) matters of policy (including planning policy)
- b) priority of major works
- c) customer service and Council performance standards
- d) to facilitate interaction between CCB's within each area
- e) Agenda items considered relevant to the area or the Shoalhaven generally.

The President and Secretary (or their representatives) for each CCB in the area will be invited to these meetings and each CCB will be invited to submit agenda items.

Section 2 – Council Support



Council will convene a meeting of all CCB Executives in February (where possible) each year to discuss Major policies, strategies, the budget and Operational Plan allowing the community input to the Draft Operational Plan before it is placed on public exhibition. CCB executives or their representatives may participate in discussion and vote at this meeting, while other members of the CCB are welcome to attend as observers. CCBs are to be requested if they wish to provide Agenda items. In such a case the General Manager has the discretion to determine whether those items are consistent with Citywide issues and can be included on the agenda.

#### 2.3 Financial Assistance

Council will provide financial assistance to help meet the administrative costs and/or hall hire expenses. The amount will be determined in Council's budget process and will be paid each financial year.

When applying for financial assistance, CCBs will be asked to provide a copy of their financial statement for the previous 12 months. See Attachment A for a sample of a financial statement.

#### 2.4 Notice Boards

Council may assist in the provision and maintenance of a community notice board. Assistance will be subject to the availability of funds within Council's budget.

Conditions of use of a community Notice board:

- a) The CCB may allow the display of information by any local non-profit organisation (excluding matters of a party political or religious nature, and business or personal notices)
- b) The underlying principle for community notice boards is to promulgate matters of community interest as considered relevant by the local Community Consultative Body
- c) Information placed on community notice boards is for information dissemination that provides to the community a balanced view. For example, if there are any contrary views published, both views are to be placed on the notice board, rather than only one point of view
- d) Council advertisements may be placed on the notice board at the discretion of the Community Consultative Body.

### 2.5 Public Meetings

Council will organise public meetings where issues of major community interest can be discussed. The CCB for the area will be informed of the details of any such meeting.



Section 2 - Council Support



## 3. ADMINISTRATION - COMMUNITY BASED CCB'S

#### 3.1 Office Bearers

CCB office bearers include:

- a) Chairperson or President
- b) Secretary
- c) Treasurer
- d) others as considered appropriate by the CCB.

The democratically elected office bearers must live or own a property within the CCB area.

If possible, principal office bearers (i.e. President, Secretary, Treasurer) should not be from the same family/household. A CCB must hold an Annual General Meeting once per calendar year preferably in the same month of that year.

It is recommended that a person hold the office of Chairperson for no more than two consecutive years.

Voting for the election of office bearers in an Existing Organisation and other non-Council related issues may be restricted to financial members of the organisation.

### 3.2 Role of the Chairperson

The Chairperson of a CCB meeting should ensure that:

- a) A quorum is present before opening the meeting.
- b) All residents and ratepayers of the CCB area are made welcome at the meeting and are aware that they can participate in discussion and vote on any Council related matter.
- c) The meeting is chaired impartially.
- d) Control and guidance is exercised during the course of the meeting.
- e) Discussion remains relevant to the issue and is not too prolonged.
- f) The Chairman may refer to the Councils Code of Meeting Practice for Guidance on Meeting Procedure.
- g) Any individual or special interest group does not dominate the meeting. This may be done by:
  - i) limiting the time one person may speak on an issue and/or
  - ii) ensuring that everyone has an opportunity to speak before anyone is allowed to speak for a second time on that issue

Section 3 - Administration

iii) ensuring that comments and proposals both in support and opposed to a proposition are heard.

### 3.3 Role of the Secretary

The role of the Secretary of a CCB is to:

- a) Advertise meetings including an Agenda outline in a manner suitable to the community.
- b) Handle correspondence and have correspondence available at meetings for perusal by members.
- c) Record the Minutes of CCB meetings (a copy of the Minutes must be forwarded to Council within one month of the meeting following their adoption).
- d) Be the main contact person for the CCB.
- e) Advise Council of any change to the mailing address of the CCB or the principal office bearers, along with their phone and email contact information.
- f) Make available Minutes of meetings for inspection by residents and ratepayers within the CCB area.

### 3.4 Role of the Executive

The role of the Executive is as follows:

- a) To communicate decisions adopted at the CCB meeting in accordance with the direction given at the meeting;
- b) To determine the items to be included in the agenda for the subsequent CCB Meeting;
- c) To represent the functions of the CCB and resolve urgent items that may require a response before the next CCB meeting. The position taken on such items will need to be ratified at the next CCB meeting.

### 3.5 Incorporation

Organisations recognised by Council as CCBs are free to determine for themselves whether to incorporate under the *Associations Incorporations Act.* 

Section 3 - Administration



#### 3.6 Insurance

#### Public Liability Insurance

An incorporated Community Group recognised by Council as a CCB may hire a Council facility for the purpose of holding a meeting and in such cases there is no need for the CCB to hold public liability insurance cover.

However, Council's insurance cover does **not** cover or protect any other activities of a CCB. A CCB hiring a Council facility to conduct any activity other than a meeting will be required to hold Public Liability Insurance cover for \$10 million.

Members of the Committee should note that they are only covered by Public Liability Insurance when acting within the role of the respective CCB in accordance with these guidelines and subject to policy terms and conditions.

The following general information applies to the Public Liability policy:

- Councils' policy covers the CCB or qualifying committees of Council and Committee members against claims made by members of the public for personal injury or damage to personal property arising from a negligent act or omission of Council.
- When an incident occurs, members of the CCB are instructed that they are not empowered to admit liability. The following procedure is to be followed:
  - i) Members of the public who wish to make a claim should be requested to state their claim in writing setting out full particulars of the accident (where, when and how) and the grounds on which they hold the CCB (or Council) responsible and forward directly to Council.
  - ii) Council's Insurance/Risk Management Section is available to discuss any matters associated with insurance.
  - iii) If the CCB receives a claim from a member of the public, the Secretary or other member should contact Councils Insurance/Risk Manager to discuss the incident. The Insurance/Risk Manager may either forward an incident report from for completion or, depending on the nature of the claim, take other action. It is important that the CCB member follows the direction given by the Council staff so as to not prejudice the Council position.

#### Personal Accident Insurance

Council has a Personal Accident Policy to cover committee members and voluntary casual workers. The Personal Accident Insurance provides cover for sickness or injury whilst that person is on or travelling to or from a Council activity.

Section 3 - Administration



### 3.7 Membership Subscription

A CCB may adopt a membership fee and/or conduct fundraising activities to assist with the financial commitments of the CCB.

Non-payment of a membership subscription must **not** prevent any resident or ratepayer within the CCB area from participating in discussion and/or voting at a CCB meeting on general Council matters.



Section 3 - Administration



#### 4. MEETINGS – COMMUNITY BASED CCB'S

#### 4.1 Frequency of Meetings

CCBs should generally meet monthly or at least every second month. Executive Committee meetings of the CCB will be accepted as meeting this criteria providing that

- the meetings are set down for a fixed time, date and venue,
- they meet the needs of the particular community and
- the Minutes of the Executive Committee are provided to Council.

Council may vary this position at its discretion.

### 4.2 Procedure for Calling Meetings

It is preferable for meetings to be held at a fixed time and day of the month, for example at 7.00 pm on the second Monday of each month. This makes it easier for people to remember and plan ahead.

A notice about any CCB meeting should be displayed or circulated in a way that will provide each resident and ratepayer reasonable opportunity to know the details of the proposed meeting.

Extra care should be taken to publicise any special or urgent meeting called in addition to the regular meetings.

A notice of a CCB meeting is to be displayed on the community notice board in areas where such a facility has been provided by Council.

### 4.3 Meeting Venue

Meetings must be held at a public venue (e.g. public hall, community centre). Meetings should not be held in a private home.

### 4.4 Who can Attend Meetings?

All residents, ratepayers and other persons within the CCB community such as onsite holiday van owners and business owners are entitled to attend meetings of the CCB within their geographical area. No eligible person within the CCB area can be excluded from attending and participating in a meeting of the CCB.

An attendance sheet shall be circulated at each meeting to record the names and addresses of those in attendance. This sheet may be used to check the voting entitlement for those in attendance.

Section 4 - Meetings

### 4.5 Councillor's Attendance

Councillors are permitted to attend any CCB meeting and take part in discussion. However, Councillors do not have voting rights unless they are a resident or ratepayer of the area covered by the CCB.

The opinions forwarded by CCBs to Council should be representative of the thoughts of the community, so it is important for CCBs to be protected as much as possible from external influence.

#### 4.6 Style of Meeting

CCB meetings are best run along informal lines as opposed to formal meeting procedures.

An informal style of meeting would be run generally as follows:

- a) an issue is raised for discussion
- b) people can speak on:
  - i) possible solutions
  - ii) problem areas
  - iii) background information relevant to the issue
- c) after sufficient discussion has taken place, a person may suggest a recommendation which reflects the collective opinion of the meeting (the recommendation may draw upon the points discussed)
- d) the recommendation can be put to a vote
- e) if the recommendation is not supported by a majority of those present at the meeting, it is to be recorded in the minutes as a lost recommendation - another recommendation on the item can then be put to the meeting.

If formal meeting procedures are used, a motion must be introduced before speakers can debate for or against the motion. This formal style of meeting tends to alienate many people who:

- a) have no experience of formal meeting procedures
- b) can see positive aspects in both sides of the arguments being presented and are undecided if there is a 'right' or 'wrong' answer
- c) are intimidated by the 'us' and 'them' division that formal motions often create.

### 4.7 Quorum

A quorum is the minimum number of members required to be present at a meeting before any business can be transacted.

Section 4 - Meetings

A quorum of only seven members has been set so that a CCB can continue to hold meetings even when there are no major issues to be considered within the CCB area. It is expected, however, that an effective CCB will have an average attendance well in excess of the quorum. If attendance is not considered representative of the wider community, Council may withdraw it's recognition of the organisation as a CCB.

### 4.8 Issues for Discussion

Issues of interest to a CCB could include:

- a) new building projects in the CCB area
- b) Council's budget
- c) Council's Delivery or Operational Plans
- d) development proposals
- e) traffic and parking issues
- f) parks and sports grounds maintenance and improvements
- g) re-zoning proposals
- h) policy proposals
- i) environmental issues
- j) priorities for expenditure
- k) maintenance of council assets (e.g. roads, footpaths, boat ramps, etc)
- I) capital expenditure items within the CCB area
- m) waste management
- n) other community activities.

### 4.9 Minutes

The minutes are the official record of business conducted at the CCB meeting and  ${\bf must}$  record the following:

- the commencing time, date and venue of the meeting
- the number in attendance (a list of those in attendance should also be kept)
- the name of the chairperson
- any recommendations and/or decisions arising from the meeting
- voting on any decisions (i.e. number for and against, or if unanimous).

The minutes **may** also include:

- a précis or copy of any reports presented to the meeting
- a preamble to any item of business discussed.
- details of any points raised either in support or in opposition to the proposal.

See Attachment B for a sample of acceptable CCB minutes.

### 4.10 Annual General Meeting

The Annual General Meeting is the meeting where CCB office bearers are elected.

A CCB must hold an Annual General Meeting once per calendar year preferably in the same month of that year.

Voting for the election of office bearers and other non-Council related issues may be restricted to financial members of the organisation.



Section 4 - Meetings



#### 5. CORRESPONDING WITH COUNCIL

#### 5.1 Minutes of Meetings

A copy of the minutes of each CCB meeting must be forwarded to Council within one month after the meeting they were confirmed. Some Committees may choose to send their minutes prior to their confirmation which is also acceptable. It is important for Committees to comply with this requirement to assist Councillors in being up to date with issues within community sectors.

The minutes will be used for information purposes only. Requests for action referred to in the minutes may not be acted upon until a letter or e-mail is received by Council on the matter.

#### 5.2 Correspondence

If a CCB wishes Council to act on any specific recommendation or decision adopted at a meeting this should be conveyed to Council in the form of a letter or e-mail. The correspondence should be addressed to the General Manager and include:

- a) the recommendation/decision passed at the meeting
- b) comments made for and against the proposal during the meeting (if appropriate)
- c) details of voting (i.e. number for and against, or if unanimous).

It is of assistance to Council if different issues are covered in separate items of correspondence (i.e. one subject one letter and if known quote Council's reference number).

### 5.3 Time Constraints

A CCB wishing to respond to an issue on which Council is inviting public comment, must respond within the specified time where practicable. Council shall take into account time constraints when consulting with CCBs. This is one reason why it is important for CCB meetings to be held regularly, and to maintain an ability to call a special meeting if necessary. Council will acknowledge correspondence from CCBs within 28 days.

## 5.4 Council Decisions

In considering any issue, Council will take into consideration:

a) views expressed by the CCB

Section 5 – Corresponding with Council



- b) representations received from other organisations, government agencies, businesses or individuals
- c) relevant legislation
- d) Council policy
- e) competing priorities
- f) budget constraints.

The final decision on any issue will be made either by the elected Council, or by staff in accordance with their delegated authority and Council policy.

Having regard for the above, a recommendation made by a CCB may be adopted, modified or rejected in the statutory decision making process.

### 5.5 Contact Information

CCBs should inform Council of any change of contact details:

- a) in the principal office bearers (i.e. Chairperson, Secretary or Treasurer)
- b) to the mailing address for the CCB.

### 5.6 Electronic Transmission

Minutes and correspondence may be forwarded electronically to Council's e-mail address, which is <u>council@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au</u>

## 5.7 Postal Address

Mail is to be addressed to:

General Manager Shoalhaven City Council PO Box 42 NOWRA NSW 2541



Section 5 – Corresponding with Council



## 6. CESSATION OF RECOGNITION AS A COMMUNITY CONSULTATIVE BODY

A CCB may cease to be recognised by Council in the event of:

- a) Council receiving a written request from the CCB.
- Failure to comply with Council's 'Guidelines for the Conduct of Community Consultative Bodies', particularly in regard to the following:
  - i) The exclusion of any eligible resident or ratepayer from participating and voting at a CCB meeting.
  - ii) Failure to maintain a quorum for three consecutive meetings.
  - iii) Failure to provide Council with a copy of the minutes of meetings.
  - Failure to provide Council with up-to-date contact details of the principal office bearers and the mailing address of the organisation.
  - v) Failure to hold regular meetings.
  - vi) Where a CCB operates or adopts functions which substantially conflict with its ability to represent the whole community.
  - vii) The inability of a CCB to elect office bearers within two months of an annual general meeting.

#### Appeal Process Prior to Cessation of a CCB.

In the event that Council considers that a situation has arisen where it has become necessary to cease to recognise a CCB, Council shall undertake the following steps:

- a) Staff will attempt to resolve any non-compliance issues with the executive in the first instance wherever possible.
- A report will be presented to Council setting out the reasons to cease to recognise a CCB.
- c) If Council supports the reasons, a letter to the last known contact point will be sent, inviting the CCB to comment as to why Council should not cease to recognise that CCB, allowing a response time of 28 days.
- d) If the CCB does not respond within that period a further letter shall be sent seeking a response within 14 days.
- e) If no response is received within the stipulated time, Council will automatically cease to recognise the CCB.
- f) If a response is received, the matter will be reported to Council setting out the views of the CCB and Council shall determine the appropriate action.

Section 6 – Cessation of Recognition as a Community Consultative Body



### Attachment A Sample of Summary of Income and Expenditure

#### LAKESIDE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30<sup>TH</sup> JUNE 2005

#### Income

| Subsidy received from Shoalhaven<br>Membership Fees                      | City Council      | \$400.00<br><u>\$180.00</u>                 |
|--|-------------------|---|
|  | Total Income      | \$580.00                                    |
| Expenditure  |                   |   |
| Hire of hall for meetings<br>Postage<br>Stationery Items<br>Photocopying |                   | \$300.00<br>50.00<br>35.50<br><u>129.00</u> |
|  | Total Expenditure | \$514.50                                    |

Balance for the year - \$65.50.

#### **Balance of Bank Account**

The balance of Lakeside Progress Association's bank account as at  $30^{\text{th}}$  June 2004 was \$136.25.

Signed by:

J. Bloggs President A. Citizen Treasurer

Sample Document

Attachment A



### ATTACHMENT B Sample of Minutes

#### MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE LAKESIDE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION HELD IN THE LAKESIDE HALL ON WEDNESDAY 2<sup>ND</sup> FEBRUARY 2005 COMMENCING AT 7.00 PM

#### Present

There were 28 residents and ratepayers present at the meeting. Names and addresses are recorded in the attendance book. Councillor Jones was also present.

#### Meeting Opened

Chairperson Mary Hume opened the meeting and explained, for the benefit of those attending for the first time, the manner in which a Community Consultative Body meeting operates.

#### Apologies

An apology was received from J Twyford

#### **Confirmation of Minutes**

Resolved on a motion of J Wilson seconded M Fisher that the minutes of the meeting held on Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> August 2004 be confirmed.

#### **Correspondence - Inward**

The Secretary read the following items of inward correspondence

- Shoalhaven City Council advising that the development application for a three storey dwelling in Lake Crescent was refused.
- Shoalhaven City Council advising that a public meeting will be held on 7<sup>th</sup> October to discuss an application for a marina

#### Correspondence – Outward

The Secretary tabled the following items of outward correspondence

- Shoalhaven City Council regarding proposed three story dwelling in Lake Crescent.
- Lakeside Hall Management Committee regarding hall hire

#### **Treasurers Report**

[Include if Treasurer presents a report to the meeting.]

Sample Document

Attachment B - Page i



#### **GENERAL BUSINESS**

#### School Extension

The chairperson reported that additional information had been obtained from Council in regard to the proposed extension of the school. The project was outlined in some detail.

The meeting discussed the proposed school extension and the following points were raised in support of the project

- An extension will ease the overcrowding in the existing school facility ٠
- The extension meets an essential community need.
- The building project will provide local employment •

Concerns raised were

- The site plan as proposed requires the unnecessary removal of a number of mature trees
- No provision is made for car parking within the school. Staff are already parking in the surrounding streets
- A larger school will generate more traffic in the surrounding streets
- The school is fast outgrowing its existing site and should be moved.

The following recommendation was put to the meeting

The meeting express opposition to the proposed extension of the school on the basis that the school has outgrown its existing site and should be relocated

The recommendation upon being put to the meeting was declared lost Voted in favour 8 Voted against 20

A further recommendation was put to the meeting

The school extensions be supported subject to Council negotiating with the Education Department on the following issues:-

- The importance of retaining as many trees as possible ٠ and
- The need for the provision of onsite car parking

The recommendation on being put to the meeting was declared carried Voted in favour 20 8

Voted against

#### The Marina Project

The meeting discussed the marina project.

Sample Document

Attachment B - Page ii



Resolved that the marina project be an agenda item for discussion at the next meeting when more information will be available following the public meeting organised by Council. Carried Unanimously

#### Boat Ramp

Mr Williams referred to the traffic congestion at the boat ramp over the long weekend.

The following recommendation was put to the meeting:-

Council be informed of the parking/traffic problems at the boat ramp in Lakeview Parade and be asked to provide for 10 extra spaces for cars and boat trailers.

Carried Unanimously

#### **Next Meeting**

The Chairperson reminded those present that the next scheduled meeting will be in the Lakeside Hall at 7.00pm on Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2005.

There being no further business the meeting closed at 8.15 pm

Mary Hume Chairperson

Sample Document

Attachment B - Page iii



Shoalhaven City Council

## **Delivery Program Operational Plan**

# **Quarterly Performance Report** 2020-21 (January - March)







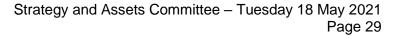
We acknowledge the traditional owners and custodians of this country and their continuing connection to the land through culture and community. We pay our respects to Elders past, present and future.

All Council's Corporate Planning documents can be sourced from **shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au** Published by Shoalhaven City Council 2021. A printable version of this document can befound in TRIM 63191E



# Contents

| Our Values                              | 04 |
|---|----|
| Community Vision Statement              | 04 |
| Our Community Snapshot                  | 05 |
| Our Councillors                         | 06 |
| Executive & Organisational Structure    | 07 |
| Shoalhaven's Integrated Plan Structure  | 09 |
| Performance Overview 2020-21            | 11 |
| Resilient, Safe & Inclusive Communities | 12 |
| Sustainable, Liveable Environments      | 42 |
| Prosperous Communities                  | 60 |
| Responsible Governance                  | 72 |



# Community **Vision Statement**

COLLABORATION

OUR

VALUES

NOAPTABILITY

We will work together to foster a safe & attractive community for people to live, work, stay & play; where sustainable growth, development & environmental protection are managed to provide a unique & relaxed Shoalhaven lifestyle.

## Collaboration

We enjoy working together to deliver for our community

## Adaptability

We are ready for change and willing to embrace a new situation

# Integrity

We are committed to maintain high ethics and standards

## Respect

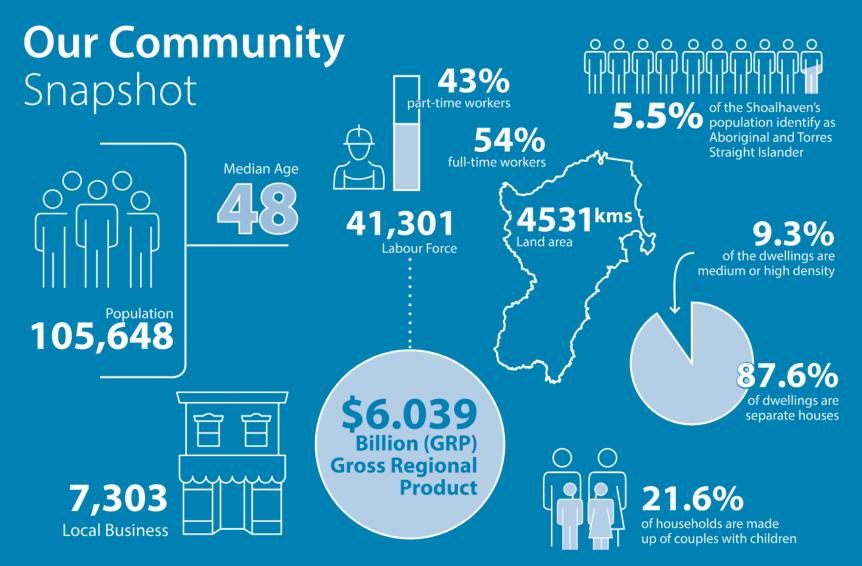
We are mindful of and care about the feelings, wishes and rights of others

#### Values are the fundamental beliefs of a person or organisation.

These principles guide behaviour and help organisations to determine if they are on the right path and fulfilling their goals by creating an unwavering guide for all to follow. Shoalhaven City Council has chosen four **Core Values:** Council's Core Values are reflected throughout the Code of Conduct.

**City Council** 







# Our **Councillors**



Ward 1

Annette Alldrick 0428 657 026 Annette.Alldrick @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Nina Digiglio 0428 629 147 Nina.Digiglio @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Andrew Guile 0412 287 706 andrew.guile @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



John Wells 0412 676 159 John.Wells @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Ward 2

Joanna Gash

0427 160 170

John Levett

John.Levett

Mitchell Pakes

0432 557 516

Mitchell.Pakes

0418 469 094

@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

Jo.Gash

Greg Watson | Deputy Mayor 0412 210 979 watsong @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Amanda Findley | Mayor 0434 151 730 findleya @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

## Ward 3



Kaye Gartner 0428 861 092 Kaye.Gartner @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

Mark Kitchener 0478 882 649 Mark.Kitchener @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Bob Proudfoot 0428 970 086 Bob.Proudfoot @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au



Patricia White Assistant Deputy Mayor 0447 416 329 Patricia.White @shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

6





| 7

<u>\_\_\_</u>







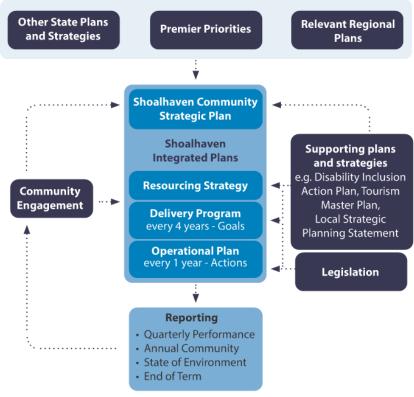
# **Shoalhaven's** Integrated Plan Structure

#### The Integrated Plan is developed in conjunction with State and Regional Plans, the Resourcing Strategy, other supporting plans, Councillors, staff and community.

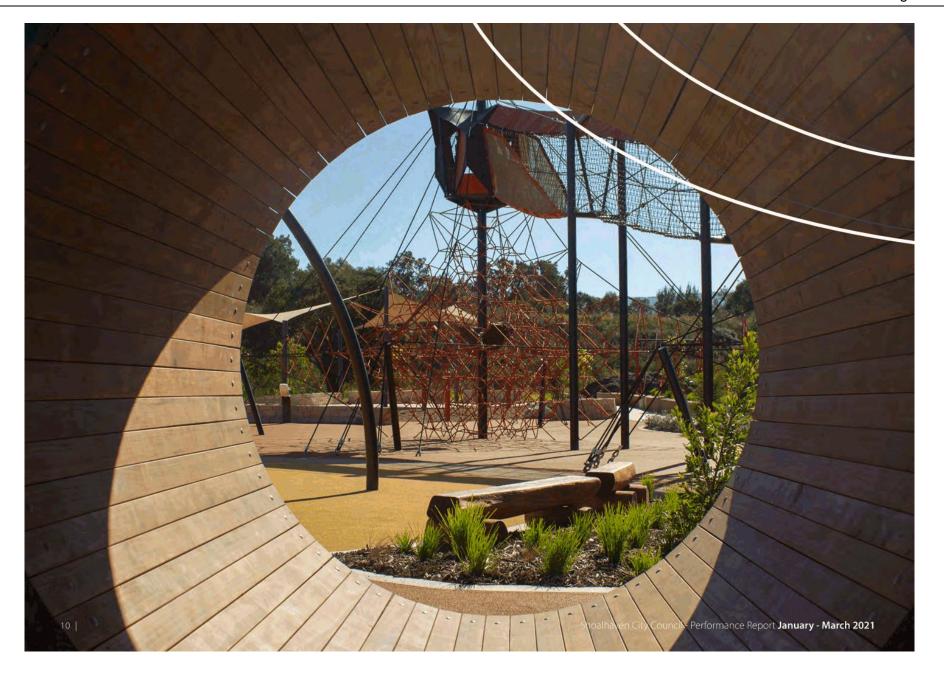
The community plan for the Shoalhaven over the next ten years is captured in the Community Strategic Plan (CSP). While Council will use the plan to develop its Goals and Actions, other government and non-government organisations can and will use the CSP to align their activities to meet Shoalhaven's needs.

The Resourcing Strategy is used to address the budget needs through the Long Term Financial Plan, assets required through the Asset Plan and Council's workforce through the workforce plan. The five-year Delivery Program Goals are Council's response to the Community Strategic Plan. The one-year Operational Plan Actions details what will be completed over each 12 month period.

This report provides an overview of Council's performance between January to March in delivering the 2020-21 Delivery Program and Operational Plan.









**6** Needs Attention

# Performance Overview

The following section provides an overview of Council's progress with delivering on commitments in our Annual Plan.

This report provides a performance update on the 156 deliverables across the the four key themes and ten priority areas to 31 March 2021.

Overall progress shows:



## Resilient, Safe and Inclusive Communities

1.1 Build inclusive, safe and connected communities1.2 Activate communities through arts, culture and events1.3 Support active, healthy liveable communities



## Sustainable, Liveable Environments

- 2.1 Improve and maintain road and transport infrastructure
- **2.2** Plan and manage appropriate and sustainable development
- 2.3 Protect and showcase the natural environment



O 15 Completed

## Prosperous Communities

**3.1** Maintain and grow a robust economy with vibrant towns and villages

**128 (J)** 7 On Track **(J)** 7 On Hold



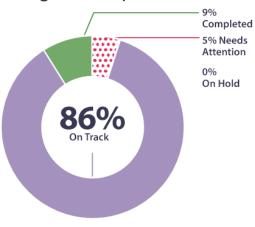
## Responsible Governance

- 4.1 Reliable services that meet daily community needs
- **4.2** Provide advocacy and transparent leadership through effective government and administration
- **4.3** Inform and engage with the community about the decisions that affect their lives



## Resilient, Safe & Inclusive Communities

### Progress Snapshot



#### Highlights

- Parks Team were kept busy with above average rainfall and high tourism visitation resulting in additional requests for mowing. Although Crews were stretched over 92% of scheduled maintenance completed.
- Coordinated and supported numerous community events - Harmony Day; International Women's Day; Warden Head Master Plan Engagement; Community Grants Program and Grant Clinics in Nowra, Ulladulla and Sanctuary Point.
- Awarded \$8M in funding Federal & State Government for the Artie Smith development at the Shoalhaven Community and Recreational Precinct (SCaRP).
- Repairs underway for a damaged section of flood levee on Comerong Island. Further funding is being sought for damaged levees in Terara & O'Keeffe's Point.

- Art Gallery launched the Shoalhaven Primary Schools program: Regenerate:Shoalhaven with a total of 1,129 students participating so far. 85% of visitors who completed the survey are likely or highly likely to recommend the Gallery.
- Community Connections team delivered 4 training sessions in Bomaderry, Sanctuary Point, Orient Point with community members who will assist in undertaking community needs assessments.
- Shoalhaven Entertainment Centre has a busy programme of performing arts scheduled from the week it re-opens in May 2021. They will present award winning shows including the Ensemble Theatre's 'The Appleton Ladies Potato Race', Sydney Dance Company's 'Impermanence' and the Sydney Symphony Orchestra.



SA21.81 - Attachment







| Act<br>Key | ion On Dehind Not Du Track Completed On Track   | e KPI Critica   | I Needs<br>Attenti    | ion 🔵 On Tr      | ack           |                                 |  |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                  | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager          | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
| $\odot$    | 1.1.01.01 Execute the duties of the Local Emergen   | cy Management Off   | icer (LEMO)           | )                |               |                                 |  |
|            | Community engagement relating to Emergency<br>Management process and procedure continues in a<br>number of areas including school children, Community<br>Forums and CCBs. Ongoing support to the Recovery<br>to Resilience Action Team continues with a focus<br>on Stream 2 - involving preparation for emergency<br>events with necessary published information and<br>checklists to better inform communities of messages,<br>warnings and protocols specific to emergencies and<br>where to gain this information. Recovery to Resilience<br>project Stream 3 - Power and Communication<br>redundancy options reported to Local Emergency<br>Management Committee in February gaining full<br>support of the project. Close liaison continues<br>between LEMO and Community Recovery Officer. | Percentage of<br>Shoalhaven<br>Supporting Plans<br>and Consequence<br>Management<br>Guides reviewed | 60                    | 50               |               | Manager -<br>Technical Services | The Shoalhaven<br>Emergency Management<br>Plan (EMPLAN) is<br>currently being<br>reviewed at a local<br>level and a strategic<br>direction in emergency<br>management is currently<br>being developed in<br>consultation with<br>local, region and<br>state level emergency<br>management priorities |
| $\oslash$  | 1.1.01.02 Inspect Asset Protection Zones and fire t   | rails for compliance  | against bu            | shfire mitig     | gation        | guidelines                      |  |
|            | The third and final round of Asset Protection<br>Zone maintenance across the municipality was<br>completed in March in addition to the October and  | Percentage of<br>Asset Protection<br>Zones inspected  | Q4                    | Due June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager - Works<br>& Services   | N/A  |
|            | December rounds. The works were completed via a combination of Council staff and contractors.   | Percentage of<br>Asset Protection<br>Zones maintained   | Q4                    | Due June<br>2022 | N/A           | Manager - Works<br>& Services   | N/A  |



| Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 1.1.01.03 Annual audit of Council's responsibilities within the Shoalhaven District Bushfire Plan  |   |                       |                     |               |                               |  |  |
| The third round of Asset Protection Zone (APZ)<br>maintenance has been completed from January<br>to March by a combination of Council staff and<br>contractors. Tree canopy separation and APZ<br>encroachment works are being conducted by<br>contractors under direction of the Bushfire Mitigation<br>Officers. A part fourth round for APZ's that have high<br>growth rates is underway for April/ May 2021. | Audit completed,<br>certified bushfire<br>mitigation works<br>assessed and asset<br>custodians notified<br>of rectification<br>works by June 2021 | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2022 | N/A           | Manager - Works<br>& Services | N/A  |  |
| 1.1.01.04 Advocate for legislative change to allow<br>future bushfire attack   | v the implementation  | n of measur           | es to assist        | t prote       | ction of Shoalhav             | en urban areas from  |  |
| Continuing to pursue the updated Bushfire<br>Prone Land Mapping for the City - discussions<br>held with NSW RFS on its finalisation.   | Number of<br>advocacy initiatives   | Count                 | 8                   |               | Director - City<br>Futures    | Submissions made<br>during the quarter:<br>Draft Regional Plan<br>Draft Illawarra-<br>Shoalhaven SIC<br>LEP Natural Disaster<br>Clause LEP Draft Local<br>Character Clause/<br>Overlay<br>Grant Application - Your<br>High Street, Junction<br>Court<br>Initial Comments - Draft<br>Coastal Design Guide<br>Draft Illawarra-<br>Shoalhaven Regional<br>Transport Plan<br>NSW Agricultural Land<br>Use Planning Strategy<br>Options Paper |  |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |           | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 1.1.01.05 Assist the implementation of recommen   | dations from the rel  | evant gove            | rnment bu | ushfire       | inquiries                              |  |  |  |  |
|           | Recommendations have been received and have been<br>reported to Council. All recommendations relevant<br>to Local Government are in place in Shoalhaven,<br>however some may need to be augmented.  | Number of<br>Council endorsed<br>recommendations<br>implemented   | Count                 | 18        |               | Director - City<br>Development         | 18 recommendations in<br>the Commonwealth (11)<br>and State (7) Government<br>Bushfire Inquiries<br>that relate to local<br>government have been<br>addressed in policies,<br>plans and procedures |  |  |  |
|           | 1.1.01.06 Implement high priority actions (0 - 2 years) in the certified Coastal Zone Management Plan   |   |                       |           |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 29 of the 52 short term implementation items from the<br>Coastal Zone Management Plan (CZMP) have either<br>been completed or significantly progressed. The long<br>term items exceed the December deadline created by<br>DPIE for the operation of this current CZMP and these<br>actions will automatically be placed in new CMPs | Number of<br>priority actions<br>implemented  | Count                 | 29        |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | 29 is the amount<br>of Coastal Zone<br>Management Plan<br>actions either<br>completed or<br>significantly progressed   |  |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 1.1.01.07 Continue the implementation of the Sho<br>transition to normal business and servi   |   | ction Plan t          | hrough th | ie Shoa       | Ihaven Recovery                        | Committee until  |  |  |  |
|           | The Shoalhaven Recovery Committee had its<br>final meeting on 30th June 2020. Since this time<br>the Recovery Action Team Leads have been<br>meeting weekly to progress Bushfire related<br>projects and continue the implementation of the<br>Shoalhaven Recovery Committee Action Plan.   | Number of<br>newsletters to<br>the community<br>promoting recovery<br>support programs<br>and initiatives         | Count                 | 2         |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles          | The Recovery newsletter<br>has been relaunched<br>and first two issues<br>released. This is a<br>fortnightly newsletter  |  |  |  |
|           | Recovery Action Team Leads have returned to<br>their substantive role and have absorbed the<br>Bushfire recovery work into business as usual.<br>Work has now commenced on the Recovery<br>Into Resilience Plan which looks at community<br>preparedness for future natural disaster events.  | Number of<br>businesses utilising<br>Council recovery<br>support programs<br>including mentoring<br>and workshops | Count                 | 0         |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles          | This program has<br>not been running<br>in this quarter.   |  |  |  |



| Comment  |  | Timeframe    | Achieved  | Status | -                             | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|--|--|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.1.01.08 Develop and implement initiatives to end<br>and available supports   | courage help-seekir  | ig and to bi | uild comm | unity  | understanding of              | Mental Health issue   |
| From January to March, Council has opened the<br>Ulladulla Recovery Hub. The hub is staffed by various<br>agencies including Council, Dept of Primary Industries,<br>NSW Health, Barnardos, Red Cross and others. It is<br>a safe space where people can drop in and connect<br>with services to receive the assistance they need.<br>Specialist workshops and sessions have also been<br>run including hosting Thread Together to provide<br>quality clothing to affected residents. There have<br>also been one to one legal clinics with Legal Aid.<br>The Recovery Hotline continues to offer<br>support for affected community members  | Number of<br>initiatives that<br>engage partner<br>organisations   | Count        | 10        |        | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Harmony Day,<br>International Womens<br>Day, Warden Head<br>Master Plan, NAIDOC<br>family funday plannin<br>NAIDOC awards<br>planning, Shoalhaven<br>Anti-Poverty Committ<br>Homlessness Forum<br>planning, Homelessne<br>Response, Ulladulla<br>Recovery Hub   |
| and provides outreach calls to connect with<br>people and to offer referral and support.<br>Shoalhaven City Council has convened the Shoalhaven<br>Bushfire Health and Wellbeing Network which<br>consists of State and Federal agencies, NGO's and<br>community. The purpose is to bring services together<br>to progress Mental Health Issues and Wellbeing Issues<br>and supports in a coordinated manner. To this end,<br>an Action plan has been developed to enable the<br>groups to share the workload and to ensure critical<br>services reach the community in a coordinated and<br>timely manner. Funding has been sourced for the<br>implementation of the Action Plan.<br>Council will be launching Bushfire Social Recovery<br>Grants in June 2021 to encourage community groups<br>and organisations to run programs and initiatives<br>to encourage social connection and help-seeking. | Number of events<br>(workshops/<br>expos/info nights)<br>completed | Count        | 11        |        | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Youth Advisory<br>Committee Planning I<br>Inclusion and Access<br>Advisory Group<br>Workshop<br>3 Community Grants<br>Clinics - in Nowra,<br>Sanctuary Point and<br>Ulladulla<br>Harmony Day<br>International Women's<br>Day<br>4 Asset Based<br>Community<br>Development Training<br>workshops in Culburra<br>Sanctuary Point,<br>Bomaderry and Online |

| Action<br>Comment | Reporting<br>Measure  |       |     | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|-------------------|---|-------|-----|-------------------------------|--|
|                   | Number of partner<br>organisations<br>engaged   | count | 50  | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Number includes<br>Community Capacity<br>Building and Bushfire<br>Recovery. Partners<br>include NSW<br>Health, Coordinaire,<br>Department of<br>Primary Industries,<br>Education, Department<br>of Communities and<br>Justice as well as<br>NGO's and Community<br>organisations including<br>those working with<br>Disability, Multicultural,<br>Homeless and<br>Bushfire Recovery.                         |
|                   | Percentage<br>of partner<br>organisations<br>reporting new help<br>seeking activities | 80    | 100 | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | This is based on Bushfire<br>recovery partners.<br>A number of people<br>have recently come<br>forward through<br>community events,<br>Ulladulla recovery hub<br>and the hotline that<br>are now receiving help<br>and assistance. All<br>partners that work in<br>the Recovery Hub or<br>that receive referrals<br>through Councils<br>recovery hotline and<br>outreach service have<br>reported increases. |



|            | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| $\bigcirc$ |  |   |                       |                |               |                               |   |
|            | <ul> <li>Staff have undertaken community consultation on a<br/>number of projects - including:</li> <li>Marriott Park Master Plan</li> <li>Plans of Management</li> <li>Community Wellbeing Plan</li> <li>Bay and Basin Skate Park</li> <li>Sanctuary Point Library</li> <li>Shoalhaven Heads Landscape Master Plan</li> </ul> | Prepare plans<br>and advocate for<br>funding for a Skate<br>Park at Bay & Basin<br>by June 2021 | 75                    | 75             | •             | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Concept design of the<br>Bay and Basin Skate park<br>has been completed<br>and adopted by Council.<br>Council has received the<br>draft detailed design<br>package for the Skate<br>Park, which requires<br>internal approval prior<br>to finalisation. Council<br>will then proceed to<br>tender for construction<br>of the Skate Park.  |
|            |  | Prepare plans<br>and advocate for<br>funding for Marriott<br>Park improvements<br>by June 2021  | 75                    | 75             |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | The Marriott Park Master<br>Plan and concept design<br>for the Variety Livvi's<br>Place Marriott Park have<br>both been completed<br>and adopted by Council.<br>An amendment to the<br>Marriott Park Master Plan<br>is currently in progress,<br>in accordance with<br>MIN21.71.<br>Council was successful<br>in a funding application<br>to Everyone Can Play<br>for the delivery of<br>stage one of the new<br>Playspace. Council will<br>now proceed to detailed<br>design of the Playspace,<br>prior to construction. |

| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   | Prepare masterplan<br>for Berry<br>Showground<br>by June 2021  | 75                    | 75             | •             | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Draft Masterplan is<br>being prepared with the<br>Plan of Management<br>by external consultant.<br>Draft masterplan has<br>been prepared and<br>consultation with<br>internal stakeholders<br>and the Management<br>Committee has been<br>completed. On course to<br>complete by end of FY. |
|   | Undertake funding<br>advocacy activities<br>to progress the<br>Shoalhaven<br>Community<br>& Recreation<br>Precinct project | 1                     | 10             |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Advocacy is ongoing<br>with this project.<br>Council recently were<br>awarded \$8M in funding<br>under the Bushfire Local<br>Economic Recovery<br>Fund for the Artie<br>Smith development.<br>Staff are working with a<br>Project Steering Group<br>to deliver this aspect.                 |
| 1.1.02.02 Undertake social mapping to ide   | ntify community needs  |                       |                |               |                               |   |
| The Building Better Futures project has now<br>commenced. Council has rolled out 4 training<br>sessions attended by community members who<br>will assist Council with developing data to inform<br>needs assessments. Council has also been succes<br>in a grant application to roll out additional needs<br>assessments in fire affected communities across<br>Shoalhaven. Council will be recruiting for Project<br>Officer to deliver this work over a 12 month period | ssful<br>s<br>the<br>:   | 1                     | 3              |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | BBRF Community needs<br>assessment and ABCD<br>training<br>Homelessness Forum<br>Survey<br>Community<br>Connections<br>Fairs Survey   |

SA21.81 - Attachment 1



| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |   | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.1.02.03 Coordinate and support community dev  |   |                       |   |               |                               |   |
| Now that COVID restrictions have been reduced,<br>Council has been able to re-start some of its community<br>events. Working with various agencies, Council<br>has supported activities and programs including<br>Harmony Day and International Womens Day.<br>Council has also launched the Community Grants<br>program and has successfully run grants clinics<br>in Nowra, Sanctuary Point and Ulladulla.<br>Additionally, work commenced on planning for Youth<br>and Seniors Festival, the roll out of the new CommUnity<br>Connections initiative where staff visit the 49 towns and<br>villages over a 12 month period to listen to community. | Number of<br>community events<br>coordinated and<br>supported including<br>NAIDOC, Youth and<br>Seniors Weeks | 1                     | 7 | •             | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Council has coordinated<br>and supported the<br>following events<br>between January and<br>March 2021:<br>Harmony Day<br>International Women's<br>Day<br>Warden Head Master<br>Plan - Community<br>Engagement<br>Community Grants<br>Program<br>Grant Clinics in<br>Nowra, Ulladulla and<br>Sanctuary Point |
|   | Number of Targeted<br>Early Intervention<br>Program initiatives<br>supported and<br>coordinated               | Count                 | 5 |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Council has suported<br>and coordinated the<br>following Targeted Early<br>Intervention programs:<br>Harmony Day<br>International Womens<br>Day<br>Community Grants<br>Grants Clinics<br>Ulladulla Recovery Hub   |



| Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager         | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1.1.02.04 Continue to work with stakeholders to                                  | implement initiative  | from the S            | hoalhaven      | Abori         | ginal and Youth E              | mployment Forum   |
| The 2021 intake of Trainees and Apprentices through HVTC commenced this quarter. | Number of<br>Shoalhaven<br>Aboriginal & Youth<br>Employment<br>Forum initiatives<br>implemented | 2                     | 2              |               | Director - City<br>Performance | Council has signed<br>off on the Eco Crews<br>Partnership as a project<br>host. \$250 million BLER<br>Fund Open Round will<br>support projects that<br>retain and create new<br>jobs in regional areas,<br>build resilience and<br>increase preparedness<br>for future bushfire<br>seasons. It was open<br>for applications from<br>47 fire-impacted NSW<br>Local Government Areas<br>between 27 October<br>2020 and 28 January<br>2021.<br>More than 650 project<br>applications were<br>received and are<br>now going through<br>a competitive/merit-<br>based assessment<br>process managed<br>by the Department<br>of Regional NSW.<br>Successful projects will<br>need to be approved<br>by the Commonwealth<br>government and<br>are expected to<br>be announced<br>from June 2021. |



|  | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status |  | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 1.1.02.05 Partner with relevant agencies in the response to and recovery from the coronavirus pandemic |   |  |                       |                     |               |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Direct relationships with NSW Health, SafeWork<br/>NSW and the Office of Local Government has<br/>allowed for fast and accurate updates and<br/>an avenue to ask questions regarding any<br/>changes to COVID-19 pandemic restrictions</li> <li>Delivered successful television, radio and social media<br/>campaign in partnership with Illawarra-Shoalhaven<br/>councils for residents and visitors to stay COVIDsafe</li> </ul> | Number of<br>partnership<br>initiatives in<br>response to<br>coronavirus<br>pandemic | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager -<br>Corporate<br>Performance<br>& Reporting | Due June 2021  |  |
| $\bigcirc$   | 1.1.03.01 Conduct and respond to biennial WHS in  | nspections at public   | halls and m           | anageme             | nt com        | mittee facilities                                    |  |  |
|  | Six facility inspections have been completed in<br>consultation with Management Committees.<br>All identified defects have been actioned.   | Percentage of<br>scheduled facility<br>inspections<br>completed and<br>actioned      | 75%                   | 100%                |               | Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Swim Sport<br>Fitness     | Six facility inspections<br>completed this quarter,<br>in excess of inspection<br>schedule. All defects<br>have been actioned. |  |



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |     |  | Responsible<br>Manager      | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.1.03.02 Shoalhaven Regional Gallery to deliver Art Workshops and curriculum education programs across the Shoalhaven  |  |                       |     |  |                             |  |  |  |
|            | With the easing of COVID-19 restrictions a new project<br>has been launched with our Shoalhaven Primary<br>Schools: Regenerate:Shoalhaven. 3 schools have<br>signed up to the project, with a total of 1,129 students<br>participating to date. Further schools are expected to<br>participate during 2021.<br>The Gallery has delivered 5 Artist Led workshops,<br>3 live artist talks, 3 artist talk videos, 3 guided<br>tours, 2 term based Art After School classes, 4 term<br>based short courses for adults and Summer School<br>holiday workshops. We have also welcomed 4 | Number of Pop<br>Up Art workshops<br>delivered to<br>outlying areas    | 2                     | 5   |  | Manager - Arts<br>& Culture | The Gallery has produced<br>3 artist practice videos<br>in this period and<br>published online via you<br>tube and social media<br>channels. Views to date<br>are 771, reaching a<br>further audience during<br>COVID-19 restrictions.<br>As restrictions ease live<br>pop ups will be planned.  |  |  |
|            | secondary school and 2 primary school excursions.   | Number of Students<br>participating in<br>curriculum based<br>programs | 200                   | 358 |  | Manager - Arts<br>& Culture | The easing of COVID-19<br>restrictions in state<br>schools has allowed for<br>schools to visit since<br>the start of 2020. The<br>Gallery's new In Gallery<br>Learning Program<br>has been very well<br>received by students<br>and teachers alike. A<br>broader launch of the<br>programs will occur<br>in May in partnership<br>with Sydney Living<br>Museums - Meroogal<br>House and the Gallery<br>hosting a Twilight<br>Teachers Evening Event. |  |  |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| $\oslash$ | 1.1.03.03 Implement actions from the Shoalhaven   | Libraries Strategic P  | lan 2017-2            | 021 |               |                               |  |
|           | The actions for this quarter in the Shoalhaven<br>Libraries Strategic Plan are complete. Shoalhaven<br>Libraries, Shoalhaven Entertainment Centre and the<br>Shoalhaven Regional Gallery are jointly working on a<br>Children's Festival for the local area and have prepared<br>submissions for grant funding. Work has continued<br>on the provision of access to all library resources from<br>one customer friendly interface and a draft customer<br>survey is being finalised for a May launch. Staff are<br>continuing to partner with external organisations<br>and increase outreach activities to broaden the<br>customer base and increase library membership. | Number of actions<br>implemented from<br>the Shoalhaven<br>Libraries Strategic<br>Plan 2017-2021 | Count                 | 4   |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Shoalhaven Libraries has<br>increased partnerships<br>and outreach activities<br>working on a children's<br>program with South<br>Coast Writers Centre,<br>collaborated with<br>the Shoalhaven<br>Regional Gallery<br>and Entertainment<br>Centre on a Children's<br>Festival and with local<br>indigenous preschools<br>for outreach visits.<br>There have been<br>enhancements to the<br>catalogue and app<br>to improve access to<br>all library resources<br>from one customer<br>friendly interface. A<br>suite of reports have<br>been developed to<br>analyse resource<br>allocation and staff are<br>currently working on<br>promotional activities to<br>increase membership. |

|            | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |            |         | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------|---------|--|---|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.1.04.01 Provide recycling and waste management   |  |                       |            |         |  |   |
|            | Recycling and waste services continue to be provided<br>to the community. Glass Recycling Plant commissioned   | Percentage of the<br>adopted 20-21<br>Waste Capital Works<br>Program delivered<br>by June 2021       | 65%                   | 12%        | •       | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Capital expenditure<br>in next three months<br>includes: Shredder<br>and hooklift - on<br>order; Glass plant<br>commissioned 31 March<br>with final payment still<br>in process; Biodiversity<br>credits to purchase for<br>the landfill extension<br>and commence<br>earthworks and fencing;<br>MRF roadworks and<br>Building; First payment<br>for Bioelektra.<br>Insurance now<br>available for the<br>Bioelektra project. |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.1.05.01 Undertake projects in the Strategic Plan   | ning Works Program   | to meet co            | mmunity    | needs r | regarding housin                                       | g and the built   |
| $\oslash$  | environment including continued impl   | ementation of the S  | hoalhaven             | Affordable | e Housi | ng Strategy  |   |
|            | Range of projects underway in accordance with<br>the Works Program or completed during the report<br>period including: commencement of the updates<br>to the Jerberra and Versons Estates Development<br>Control Plans; amendment of the small lots clause<br>related to new urban release areas; and exhibition<br>of relevant contributions plan amendments. | Complete the annual<br>reporting framework<br>for Affordable<br>Housing Strategy<br>by December 2020 | 100%                  | 50%        |         | Manager<br>Strategic<br>Planning                       | Initial contact<br>made with Councils<br>demographic providers<br>(iD) to see whether they<br>can assist in this regard.  |



| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |        | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| 1.1.06.01 Perform the duties required to ensure the satisfactory operation of on-site sewage management systems   |  |                       |        |               |  |   |  |  |
| 835 inspections on the operational performance of<br>on-site sewage management systems have been<br>completed in the FY, 38% short of target number<br>of inspections. Although the target was not met,<br>there has been an increase by 11% from the previous<br>quarter in the number of inspections completed.<br>This is line with the Shoalhaven's recovery from<br>the impact of bushfires and covid-19. The expense<br>budget is on track. Revenue has improved from | Percentage of<br>planned on-<br>site sewage<br>management<br>systems inspections<br>completed  | 100%                  | 61.85% |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | 66 % of planned<br>inspections were<br>completed in the 3rd<br>quarter. This figure has<br>improved by 11 % from<br>the previous quarter as<br>the Shoalhaven recovers<br>from the impact of<br>bushfires and COVID-19.   |  |  |
| the previous quarter, but is still down by 44%. The<br>deficit is likely due to a one month delay in invoicing<br>and an initial over-estimate of the revenue budget<br>which will be adjusted at the 3rd quarterly review.   | Percentage of follow<br>up regulatory action<br>commenced in<br>response to failed<br>on-site sewage<br>management<br>system inspections | 100%                  | 97.58% | •             | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Follow-up regulatory<br>action had not<br>commenced on two<br>failed inspections due<br>to further investigation<br>on the installed system<br>first being required<br>and action had not<br>commenced on a<br>third failed inspection<br>due to the inspection<br>being completed on<br>the last day of the<br>reporting period. |  |  |



|  | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |      |  |  | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 1.1.06.02 Undertake environmental health regulatory inspections to ensure compliance with legislative standards   |   |                       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Limited regulatory inspections carried out this<br>quarter due to the seasonal nature of this work.<br>Focus has been on undertaking water quality<br>monitoring for bushfire affected waterways. | Percentage<br>of planned<br>environmental<br>health inspections<br>completed  | 100%                  | 100% |  | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | The Environmental<br>Health Unit has<br>managed to meet<br>its targets in relation<br>to environmental<br>health inspections.                            |  |  |
|  |   | Percentage of follow<br>up regulatory action<br>commenced in<br>response to failed<br>environmental<br>health inspections | 100%                  | 100% |  | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | The Environmental<br>Health Unit has<br>pursued regulatory<br>action in relation to<br>failed environmental<br>health inspections to<br>seek compliance. |  |  |

1.1.06.03 Undertake swimming pool inspections in accordance with the adopted program

A total of 108 swimming pool inspections were completed during the period. These properties relate to: tourist and visitor accommodation, all multi occupancy development (more than 2 dwelling units), properties that are sold or rented from 29 April 2014; and, where pool owners apply for a swimming pool compliance certificate.

On average 90% of inspections fail on the first occasion resulting in an additional inspection of the premises. Once the swimming pool is compliant, a Certificate of Compliance is issued and it is registered on NSW Swimming Pool Register.

| n accordance with th  | ne adopted | program |   |  |  |
|---|------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Number of<br>complaints related<br>to swimming<br>pool barrier<br>issues received | Count      | 29      | • | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | A total of 29 complaints<br>were received in<br>this quarter relating<br>to swimming pool<br>barrier concerns.   |
| Number of<br>complaints related<br>to swimming<br>pool barrier<br>issues actioned | Count      | 29      |   | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | 29 calls relating to<br>swimming pools<br>without a compliant<br>barrier received,<br>the majority were<br>portable pools. The<br>owners were advised<br>to drain and dismantle<br>the pool or consider<br>regularising the pool via<br>a Building Information<br>Certificate application. |

Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

(>)

| Action<br>Comment | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |   |  | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|
|                   | Percentage of<br>premises on the<br>Tourist and Visitor<br>register notified at<br>the expiration of<br>their Swimming<br>Pool Compliance<br>Certificate | 75                    | 0 | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | No swimming pool<br>owners on Councils<br>register were notified<br>this quarter. There were<br>23 alerts in total for this<br>period and these will<br>all be processed next<br>quarter.<br>The decrease in<br>notifications is<br>a direct result of<br>increased workloads in<br>compliance certificates<br>for property sales<br>and a concentration<br>on work associated<br>with the Coronial<br>Enquiry evidence<br>for the drowning<br>and near drowning<br>events. Compliance<br>Officers are assisting<br>with the swimming<br>pool programme to<br>put it back on track. |



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure                  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |  |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.1.06.04 Ranger Services undertake proactive patrols in order to meet the needs of the community and council   |                                       |                       |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Ranger Services have actioned a total<br>of 2329 incidents in the period.<br>Of these , 466 related to animal management<br>complaints, 1506 related to proactive beach patrols<br>and 357 incidents relating to illegal dumping,<br>camping, parking, tree vandalism and reserve issues. | Number of proactive<br>ranger patrols | 2250                  | 2329           |               | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | Rangers completed<br>1,506 beach patrols<br>during this quarter. Of<br>this figure, a total of<br>77 dog owners have<br>been spoken to with<br>273 dogs sighted.<br>A further 823 proactive<br>patrols have been<br>completed Rangers<br>concentrating on<br>parking safety,<br>environmental<br>protection and<br>responsible pet<br>ownership. |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.1.06.05 Undertake retail food regulatory inspections to ensure compliance with legislative standards  |                                       |                       |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | For the 3rd quarter (2020/2021) 157 food premise inspections were conducted.  | Percentage<br>of businesses           | 80                    | 95             |               | Manager -<br>Environmental                 | 157 food premise<br>inspections were   |  |  |  |

| For the 3rd quarter (2020/2021) 157 food premise<br>inspections were conducted.<br>The Scores on doors ratings found that food premises<br>rated as Excellent - 59%, Very Good – 26%, Good – 10%,<br>Poor/no rating – 5%.<br>Of the 8 food premises that were found to be in a | Percentage<br>of businesses<br>achieving 'good'<br>or 'excellent' food<br>safety star rating                      | 80  | 95  | • | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | 157 food premise<br>inspections were<br>conducted.<br>59% - Excellent / 26% /<br>Very Good, 10% / 5% -<br>Good, Poor/no rating.                                |
|--|---|-----|-----|---|--|--|
| oor state, 100% were followed up with regulatory<br>ction (Improvement Notices, PIN's etc).  | Percentage of<br>follow up regulatory<br>action commenced<br>in response to<br>failed food hygiene<br>inspections | 100 | 100 |   | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Of the 8 food premises<br>that were found to<br>be in a Poor state,<br>100% were followed<br>up with regulatory<br>action (Improvement<br>Notices, PIN's etc). |



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            |        | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|--------|------------------------------|---|
| $\otimes$  | 1.1.07.01 Liaise with the Rural Fire Service Strategic P  | lanning Committee t   | o deliver as          | signed and | future | projects for emerge          | gency service facilities  |
|            | RFS Strategic Planning Committee meetings<br>conducted on 11 March 2021 (in lieu of February<br>meeting postponed due to availability of<br>attendees). The Shoalhaven District Liaison<br>Meeting was also held on this date.<br>Capital works updates were provided for current<br>projects and the capital priority list was also discussed.<br>The progression of all seed funded projects through<br>RFS and council voted funds was also discussed.   | Number of RFS<br>Strategic Planning<br>Committee<br>meetings held | Count                 | 2          |        | Buildings Project<br>Manager | RFS Strategic Planning<br>Committee meeting<br>& Shoalhaven District<br>Liaison Meeting held  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 2.2.01.01 Shoalhaven Regional Gallery to deliver a diverse program of arts and cultural activities that cater for audiences across the Shoall   |   |                       |            |        |                              |   |
|            | In this quarter we have delivered eight exhibitions<br>celebrating both local and established Australian<br>artists. All exhibitions have been well received<br>by both local and travelling visitors.<br>We have delivered a wide range of public programs<br>for audiences of all ages and with diverse interests,<br>with 6 school holiday workshops and after school<br>art classes for children aged 3 - 16, and 4 artist<br>led workshops, 2 artist talks and one term-based<br>class for adults. We have hosted guided tours | Number of people<br>paying to attend<br>public programs           | 375                   | 546        |        | Manager - Arts<br>& Culture  | Through diverse<br>programming, people<br>paying to attend public<br>programs is growing<br>steadily with many<br>return customers. The<br>majority of public<br>programs are selling<br>out or reaching<br>80% attendance. |
|            | for school groups and community groups.<br>During this quarter we made the Shoalhaven City<br>Collection available online, alongside digital content<br>such as interviews and tours for audiences unable<br>to attend the Gallery in person as well as our regular<br>visitors. All have attracted good viewing numbers.   | Number of visitors<br>to Shoalhaven<br>Regional Gallery           | 24000                 | 36800      |        | Manager - Arts<br>& Culture  | This quarter's visitor<br>numbers were 13,723,<br>bringing year to date<br>totals to 36,800.  |

|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            | KPI<br>Status |                               | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
|            |   | Percentage of<br>visitors 'likely<br>or very likely'<br>to recommend<br>the gallery   | 50%                   | 85%        |               | Manager - Arts<br>& Culture   | 85% of visitors who<br>completed the survey<br>are likely or highly<br>likely to recommend<br>the Gallery. This is<br>a good result.   |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.2.01.02 Shoalhaven Entertainment Centre will cu<br>2020-21 reflective of our diverse comm   |   | inclusive Aı          | nnual Seas | ion of s      | hows, events and              | l public programs for  |
|            | Shoalhaven Entertainment Centre has a busy<br>programme of performing arts scheduled<br>from the week it re-opens in May 2021. This<br>is a combination of works, drawn from a wide<br>variety of genres, from the postponed 2020<br>Season, plus productions we had committed to<br>prior to COVID-19 and the Upgrade works.<br>We are looking forward to hosting Ensemble Theatre's<br>Appleton Ladies Potato Race, Sydney Dance Company's<br>Impermanence, Sydney Symphony Orchestra and<br>many other leading companies and performers. | Percentage of<br>audience members'<br>positive perception<br>of the Centre's<br>contribution to<br>cultural life in the<br>Shoalhaven | 85%                   | 88.30%     |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | The Centre has only<br>been able to deliver<br>two performances of<br>the same production<br>in the past 14 months<br>due to COVID and the<br>Upgrade. Via Culture<br>Counts our social<br>impact surveying tool<br>our audience response<br>to the Morning Matinee<br>Darren Coggan's<br>Campfire, performed<br>at Nowra School or<br>Arts, was excellent. The<br>audience was highly<br>appreciative of the<br>quality and standard of<br>the performance and<br>were grateful to return<br>to live performance. |



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure                                       | Target /<br>Timeframe |        | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.2.01.03 Increase diversification of income streams to support the activities of the Shoalhaven Regional Gallery   |  |                       |        |               |                               |   |  |  |
|            | Diversifying our income stream continues to be an<br>area that is challenging but essential for the continued<br>growth of Shoalhaven Regional Gallery.<br>With changes in guidelines for funding from State<br>Government, seeking private avenues of funding is<br>becoming more essential that ever. To this end, we<br>have sought the support of the Arts Board for the<br>installation of specialised fundraising software and<br>hope to move forward on that project shortly. | Tap and Go<br>donation system<br>installed by<br>June 2021 | 100%                  | 100%   |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | The Tap and Go<br>Donation System<br>is installed and<br>operational, with<br>donations being<br>received.  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.2.02.01 Shoalhaven Libraries will create opportunities for diverse communities to be welcomed and celebrated in appropriate ways through a range of events  |  |                       |        |               |                               |   |  |  |
|            | With the introduction of Stage 5, physical events have<br>started back up for adults and children including<br>weekly storytimes, rhymetimes, tech classes and<br>movies at midday. Shoalhaven Libraries' branches are<br>also open for longer and more desks and seating is<br>available for customers to work and study in the library.   | Number Library<br>Programs Delivered                       | 375                   | 122    |               | Manager -<br>Library Services | Due to the impacts<br>of COVID-19 library<br>programs and events<br>are still not at pre-COVID<br>levels, however regular<br>programs are slowly<br>being reintroduced. |  |  |
|            |   | Number Library<br>Visits                                   | 315000                | 179868 |               | Manager -<br>Library Services | Attendance figures are<br>gradually increasing as<br>library opening hours<br>and programming<br>returns to normal,<br>and customers are<br>returning to the library.   |  |  |
|            |   | Number of Virtual<br>Visits at Council's<br>Libraries      | 280500                | 555941 |               | Manager -<br>Library Services | Usage of the library's<br>digital resources<br>have increased<br>substantially due to<br>COVID-19 and this<br>trend has continued.                                      |  |  |



|   | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |     |   | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|---|
| $\bigcirc$  | 1.2.02.02 Progress design and construction of a ne  |   |                       |     |   |                               |   |
|   | Concept plans for the new Sanctuary Point District<br>Library are currently out on public exhibition<br>for community feedback for the month of April.<br>There will also be two community drop-in sessions<br>held on site. At the conclusion of the exhibition<br>period Council will receive a further report<br>regarding the design and feedback received. | Undertake<br>community<br>consultation for<br>Bay & Basin District<br>Library at Sanctuary<br>Point by June 2021  | 75%                   | 75% |   | Manager -<br>Library Services | Community<br>consultation has been<br>undertaken for the<br>Bay & Basin District<br>Library at Sanctuary<br>Point and the project is<br>progressing on track. |
|   |   | Detailed design<br>completed for the<br>new Bay & Basin<br>District Library at<br>Sanctuary Point<br>by June 2021 | 75%                   | 75% |   | Manager -<br>Library Services | Detailed design for the<br>new Bay & Basin District<br>Library at Sanctuary<br>Point to be completed<br>by June is on track.                                  |
| 1.2.02.03 Implement the Strategic Business & Marketing Plan to support the future growth and development of the Shoalhaven En tainment Centre |   |   |                       |     |   |                               | Shoalhaven Enter-   |
|   | The plan is almost complete - currently working<br>on updates in light of enforced closures due to<br>COVID-19 restrictions and Upgrade Works. Also   | Prepare plans<br>and advocate for<br>wayfinding signage   | 75%                   | 75% | • | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Improvements have<br>been made to the<br>Bridge Road car park   |

to improve visibility

Centre by June 2021

of the Shoalhaven

Entertainment

Entertainment Centre in terms of better lighting and access to paved car parks. More work needs to be undertaken by the SEC team in the next round of upgrades relating to improved signage and linking the Old Gasworks car park to the Centre. This may be grant dependent. Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

to the north of the

SA21.81 - Attachment 1

|  |  | SN |
|--|--|----|
|  |  |    |

undertaking further work on financial modelling.



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---|
| $\odot$ | 1.2.03.01 Undertake projects in the Strategic Plan<br>continuing to run Council's annual loca   |   |                       | n and enha          | ance Sł       | noalhaven's cultu                        | ral heritage, including   |
|         | Range of relevant projects ongoing<br>and well advanced including:<br>• Local Heritage Grants 2020-21 - work underway   | Number of<br>Heritage Assistance<br>Grants issued   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager<br>- Strategic<br>Planning       | Due June 2021   |
|         | <ul> <li>to complete and finalise successful projects.</li> <li>Berry Heritage Planning Proposal - work continued<br/>in accordance with the Council resolution.</li> <li>Heritage Housekeeping Planning Proposal -<br/>Amendment to LEP notified in March 2021</li> <li>Huskisson Planning Proposal (former church)<br/>- heritage investigations continued, including<br/>new ground penetrating radar survey.</li> </ul>   | Value of Heritage<br>Assistance<br>grants issued  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager<br>- Strategic<br>Planning       | Due June 2021   |
|         | 1.3.01.01 Undertake scheduled park servicing as list<br>The Parks Team had an extremely busy quarter with<br>above average rainfall and tourism throughout<br>the Shoalhaven. Strong seasonal growth rate of<br>grass in Parks, Reserves and Sports fields saw<br>additional requests for mowing and prioritising of<br>higher profile reserves over less frequently utilised<br>reserves. Crews were stretched to ensure they<br>maintained the current schedule while performing<br>additional services to the overgrowing areas. | Percentage of<br>the Parks and<br>Reserves' services<br>completed against<br>scheduled services | 80%                   | 92%                 |               | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | 92% of scheduled<br>maintenance<br>completed. Machinery<br>breakdown saw some of<br>the scheduled works go<br>out to contractors. The<br>strong growing season<br>saw more time required<br>to complete reserve<br>maintenance. Additional<br>tourist numbers<br>increased demand<br>on facilities, public<br>amenities and reserves. |



|            | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager          | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.01.02 Support Parkcare Group Volunteers to in  | nprove local parks ar   | nd reserves           |                     |               |                                 |  |  |  |
|            | There are three new Parkcare groups with action<br>plans being sent to Council for approval in Q4. Two<br>established Parkcare groups are having their plans<br>updated. Three new groups are in the planning<br>stage. Current Parkcare figures: 53 Groups, 456<br>Volunteers, 3021 Volunteer hours Year to date.   | Maintain<br>Annual Parkcare<br>volunteer hours  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager - Works<br>& Services   | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.01.03 Deliver improved playing surfaces for sporting groups in the Shoalhaven  |   |                       |                     |               |                                 |  |  |  |
|            | Irrigation, drainage and floodlighting projects are<br>currently being installed to sportsgrounds across the<br>Shoalhaven. These will include;<br>Callala Sportsground Irrigation & Drainage<br>Finkernagel Oval Irrigation<br>Bill Andriske Oval Irrigation<br>Yulunga Reserve Sportsfield drainage<br>Nowra Showground Floodlight Tower<br>Ulladulla Sporting Complex Floodlighting | Undertake annual<br>sportsfield<br>improvement<br>program                               | 75%                   | 100%                |               | Director - City<br>Lifestyles   | Summer sportsground<br>improvement<br>programs have<br>been completed for<br>Topdressing, Fertilising<br>and weed control. |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.02.01 Provide a range of programs and service  | s to cater for commu  | unity dema            | nd for aqu          | iatics, h     | ealth and fitness               | programs   |  |  |
|            | Learn to Swim Program numbers<br>exceeded pre COVID levels.<br>Aquatics restrictions on bather loads have also eased.<br>Providing greater lane availability to swimmers.<br>Memberships (Direct Debit) climbing<br>towards pre-lockdown levels.   | Maintain the<br>number of<br>attendances at<br>Council's aquatic<br>and leisure centres | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager - Swim<br>Sport Fitness | Due June 2021  |  |  |

|            | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |          | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                           | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| $\oslash$  | 1.3.02.02 Complete Stage 1 of implementation of the bookings management software   |   |                       |          |               |  |  |  |  |
|            | All bookings for Council-managed halls, sportsgrounds and reserves are now available online.   | Online bookings<br>available to<br>the public for<br>Community Halls<br>by June 2021                              | 100%                  | 100%     |               | Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Swim Sport<br>Fitness | All Council-managed<br>halls, sportsgrounds<br>and reserves are<br>available for online<br>bookings. Staff are<br>proceeding to develop<br>camping module<br>for online bookings<br>at Berry, Nowra and<br>Milton Showgrounds. |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | ) 1.3.02.03 Improve pool environment for patrons at Sussex Inlet Aquatic Centre  |   |                       |          |               |  |  |  |  |
|            | The new dehumidification /air handling unit project for<br>Sussex Inlet Aquatic Centre design has been completed.<br>All designs works to allow request for<br>quotation completed. Request for quotation<br>to be released early in Quarter Four. | Complete<br>installation of air<br>handling equipment<br>(HVAC) at Sussex<br>Inlet Aquatic Centre<br>by June 2021 | 75%                   | 75%      |               | Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Swim Sport<br>Fitness | Design documentation<br>now completed.<br>Request for quote<br>documents have now<br>been advertised.<br>Quotes to be received<br>by 11 May.   |  |  |
| $\oslash$  | 1.3.02.04 Complete upgrade to Ulladulla Leisure C  | entre amenities to i  | nclude lift 8         | change f | acilities     | i  |  |  |  |
|            | Completed  | Lift and change<br>facilities installed<br>at Ulladulla Leisure<br>Centre by June 2021                            | 100%                  | 100%     |               | Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Swim Sport<br>Fitness | Completed  |  |  |



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |     | Responsible<br>Manager          | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.03.01 Liaise with Management Committees to  | meet their financial  | reporting r           | equireme            | nts |                                 |  |
|            | Staff continue to liaise with Management Committees<br>to meet financial reporting requirements. Shoalhaven<br>Swim Sport & Fitness and Building Services<br>staff are working together to ensure reporting<br>requirements are met for all committees. | Percentage of<br>Management<br>Committees that<br>meet financial<br>reporting<br>requirements | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager - Swim<br>Sport Fitness | Due June 2021  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.03.02 Deliver Priorities from the Community In  | frastructure Strateg  | ic Plan               |                     |     |                                 |  |
|            | Council is on track to deliver a range of upgrades to sportsfield and playground upgrades throughout 2021.  | Coordinate<br>the delivery of<br>Boongaree Nature<br>Playground Stage<br>1 by June 2021       | 75%                   | 75%                 |     | Director - City<br>Lifestyles   | Youth Zone has<br>been completed.<br>Amenities Block has<br>been completed. Early<br>Childhood Zone is 50%<br>completed. Exercise<br>Zone and Learn to<br>Ride commencing. On<br>track for completion<br>by end of FY.   |
|            |   | Ulladulla Skate Park<br>embellishments<br>delivered by<br>June 2021                           | 75%                   | 75%                 | •   | Director - City<br>Lifestyles   | NSW Government<br>funding has been<br>received for \$85,000<br>worth of infrastructure<br>to be delivered by June<br>2021. Inclusive of the<br>works are two shade<br>sails, four custom seats,<br>two custom shade<br>shelters and picnic<br>tables and a BBQ.<br>These works will be<br>complete by end of FY. |

| Action<br>Comment | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |     | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--|
|                   | Sanctuary Point<br>Skate Park<br>improvements<br>delivered by<br>June 2021                                   | 75%                   | 75% | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Installation of<br>upgrades including<br>gym equipment, court<br>resurfacing, bike rack,<br>seating and shelter is<br>programmed for 4th<br>quarter 2020/21.   |
|                   | Coordinate design<br>of amenities at<br>Francis Ryan<br>Reserve to<br>commence<br>construction<br>in 2021/22 | 75%                   | 80% | Director - City<br>Lifestyles | Draft design has been<br>prepared, and internal<br>consultation is ongoing.<br>Once changes from<br>internal consultation<br>are completed the<br>design can proceed<br>to stakeholder<br>and community<br>consultation. |

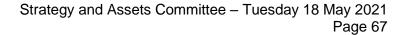
39



|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved |  | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|--|---|---|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.03.03 Deliver legislated requirements under Cr  | rown Lands Manage   | ment Act              |                |  |   |   |  |
|            | The Generic Plans of Management and the three<br>Ulladulla site specific Plans of Management have been<br>referred to the Native Title Manager for comment.<br>Council staff are preparing a report to Council, which<br>will allow the plans to be placed on Public Exhibition<br>upon the minister's approval. Consultants are being<br>engaged to assist in the preparation of Plans of<br>Management for Nowra, Kangaroo Valley, Berry and<br>Milton Showgrounds, and the Jervis Bay Maritime<br>Museum. Berry Showground and The Jervis Bay Maritime<br>Museum have been prepared by Consultants. The<br>Kangaroo Valley Showground, Milton Showground<br>and Nowra Showground have community consultation<br>being undertaken by Consultants with the Plans of<br>management being prepared by Council Staff. | Continue to<br>develop plans of<br>management for<br>Council managed<br>Crown Lands | 75%                   | 68%            |  | Director - City<br>Lifestyles                 | Draft Plans of<br>Management have been<br>prepared for Generic<br>Parks, Sportsgrounds<br>and General<br>Community Use;<br>Berry, Nowra, Milton<br>and KV showgrounds;<br>Ulladulla Memorial,<br>Milliard cottage and<br>Ulladulla Cemetery<br>Old; and Lady Denman.<br>Progressing to Internal<br>referrals, NTM written<br>advice, Crown Lands<br>approval to progress to<br>community consultation<br>and public exhibition. |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.04.01 Meet Environmental Protection licences for sewage schemes and complete Annual Returns   |   |                       |                |  |   |   |  |
|            | Sewage Treatments Plants are following license conditions and annual returns were completed.  | Compliance with<br>EPA licences<br>regulatory<br>requirements                       | 100%                  | 100%           |  | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | All Sewage Treatments<br>Plants are working<br>within the EPA licenses  |  |

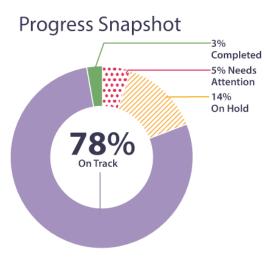


|            | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.04.02 Operate, maintain and test water quality   | to meet the Austral   | ian Drinkin           | g Water Gi     | uidelin       | es  |   |  |  |
|            | The water treatment plants and reticulation systems<br>have been operated to achieve the Australian Drinking<br>Water Guidelines.<br>A recent compliance audit confirmed that<br>internal processes are satisfactory   | Compliance<br>with regulatory<br>requirements of<br>Australian Drinking<br>Water Guidelines | 100%                  | 100%           |               | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | The treatment of water<br>is in compliance with<br>the Australian Drinking<br>Water Guidelines. |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1.3.04.03 Undertake bushfire resilience planning for Shoalhaven Water Assets   |   |                       |                |               |   |   |  |  |
|            | Investigation into alternative power supplies for critical<br>valves is underway. New valves have been ordered to<br>replace existing valves for sites at Conjola.<br>A grant proposal has been prepared under the<br>Bushfire Local Economic Recovery Fund for additional<br>Generators to increase resilience. Generators proposed<br>to be provided for critical infrastructure.<br>Asset Protection Zones for critical infrastructure are<br>currently being investigated and will be mapped<br>on GIS. Fishermans Paradise damaged Reservoir<br>has been repaired and painted. Replacement of<br>damaged pumping stations are under construction. | Complete works<br>program identified<br>from the Currowan<br>Fire event                     | 75%                   | 75%            | •             | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Works are continuing<br>on water assets to<br>increase resilience.                              |  |  |





# Sustainable, Liveable **Environment**



#### Highlights

- 4 Bushcare/Dunecare Group Action Plans completed: Far North Collector Road Construction of Stage 1 Upper Kangaroo Valley, Narrawallee, Nowra Veteran Golfers Bushcare and Collingwood Beach Dunecare.
- Local Road Repair Program delivery is progressing well. Major projects completed include three landslips (\$300,000), Riberry Lane (\$90,000), Narang Road (\$100,000), Tourist Road (\$450,000), Guardrail replacement on Braidwood Road (\$200,000) and resheet/reseal programs (\$2.7M).
- · Funding for public infrastructure very successful in obtaining \$1,050,000 under the Fixing Local Roads Round 2 program for Worrigee Road and \$2.98M for Fixing Country Bridges (Petty's, Yarramunmun, Kaloona, Tannery Road, Henry's and Bundewallah bridges).

- of the project (Illaroo Rd Roundabout) is complete. Design is progressing for subsequent stages.
- Kioloa Community Hall fitted out with solar PV and Tesla battery for backup power needs. Renewable Power Purchase Agreement indicative business case received from Procurement Australia for evaluation.
- Nowra, Bomaderry, Culburra and Callala wastewater treatment plants are currently in progress with a total of 200kW solar panels to be installed.
- Street lighting upgrade project now complete resulting in around 50% of Shoalhaven's residential streetlights being energy efficient LEDs.









| ction<br>ey Completed On Track Dehind<br>Schedule to St  | tart Status   | Attenti               |                     |               |                                    |                              |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager             | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |
| 2.1.01.01 Work with all levels of government an<br>for improvements to public transpo  |   |                       |                     |               |                                    | d continue to advoca         |
| Continued liaison with NSW agencies for projects<br>under construction:<br>ROAD  | Number of SEATS meetings attended   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Economic<br>Development<br>Manager | Due June 2021                |
| <ul> <li>Princes Hwy - Berry to Bomaderry</li> <li>Princes Hwy - Shoalhaven River Bridge<br/>RAIL</li> <li>Upgrade Berry to Bomaderry</li> <li>Mt Murray bypass loop (completed)</li> <li>Projects under planning:</li> <li>Jervis Bay Rd intersection upgrade</li> <li>JBRd to Sussex Inlet Rd upgrade</li> <li>Milton Ulladulla bypass</li> <li>Lake Burrill to Batemans Bay upgrade</li> <li>RAIL</li> <li>Build passing loop at Toolijooa</li> <li>Mid point turnout at Dunmore</li> <li>Siding at Unanderra for train turnaround</li> </ul> | Number<br>collaborative<br>transport initiatives<br>working with<br>the Illawarra<br>Shoalhaven Joint<br>Organisation | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Economic<br>Development<br>Manager | Due June 2021                |
| 2.1.02.01 Support the organisation to review ar  | d update Asset Manag  | gement Pla            | ns                  |               |                                    |                              |
| Asset Custodian model responsibility Table -   | Number of   | 6                     | 9                   |               | Manager -                          | 5 Working Group              |

| Asset Custodian model responsibility Table -<br>Version 9 identifies AMP's by Asset Custodians.<br>Support is being provided to each Asset<br>custodian to improve the maturity of the AMP's<br>as they are reviewed or new provided. | Number of<br>workshops and<br>training sessions<br>held to support<br>Asset custodians | 6 | 9 |  | Manager -<br>Technical<br>Services | 5 Working Group<br>meetings and 4<br>interactive Presentations<br>held with Asset<br>Custodians and Staff. |
|---|--|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
|---|--|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure                                 | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $\odot$   | 2.1.02.02 Advocate and apply for funding to delive  | er public infrastructu                               | ıre                   |                     |               |                              |                              |
|           | During the third quarter reporting period Council<br>have been very successful in obtaining \$1,050,000<br>under the Fixing Local Roads Round 2 program<br>for Worrigee Road and \$2.98M for Fixing Country<br>Bridges (Petty's, Yarramunmun, Kaloona, Tannery<br>Road, Henry's and Bundewallah bridges). Council<br>also applied for additional monies through the<br>Natural Disaster funding program for restoration<br>of essential public infrastructure, bringing the<br>total claimed to \$7.5M this financial year.   | Annual grant<br>application program<br>developed     | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Services  | Due June 2021                |
| $\oslash$ | 2.1.02.03 Review of Community and Public Buildir  | ngs for fire complian                                | ce                    |                     |               |                              |                              |
|           | <ul> <li>Current Progress;</li> <li>Sussex Inlet Surf Club fire compliance<br/>rectification- Redesign of plans complete.<br/>Tender for works has been released.</li> <li>Lake Tabourie fire compliance rectification works<br/>design completed. Contractor engaged to start works.</li> <li>Compliance Reports received for;<br/>Nowra Library (emergency lighting completed),<br/>Nowra &amp; Berry School of Arts (emergency lighting<br/>completed).<br/>Three (3) proscenium curtains are to be installed<br/>in Milton Nowra and Berry School of arts (RFQ<br/>closed 31/3/21 for Fire engineered solution).</li> </ul> | Building Fire<br>Compliance Action<br>Plan completed | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Buildings Project<br>Manager | Due June 2021                |



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |             |         | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|---------|--|---|
| $\odot$ | 2.1.03.01 Complete the Stormwater Drainage Prog   | gram as listed in the  | 20/21 adop            | oted capita | l work  | s program                                |   |
|         | There are 24 projects in total, 44% of projects<br>have been completed by Q3, a further 29% are<br>programmed for completion by the end of FY, another<br>12% of projects are staged over multiple years. | Percentage of<br>planned stormwater<br>drainage projects<br>completed      | 70%                   | 44%         |         | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | 44% of projects have<br>been completed by<br>Q3, a further 29%<br>are programmed for<br>completion by the end<br>of FY, another 12% of<br>projects are staged<br>over multiple years  |
| $\odot$ | 2.1.03.02 Complete the Waterways Infrastructure I   | Program as listed in t   | the 20/21 a           | dopted ca   | pital w | orks program                             |   |
|         | Total program at 40% completed, 40% underway,<br>20% have been removed from the program due to<br>funding reallocation as part of the Q2 review.  | Percentage of<br>planned waterways<br>infrastructure<br>projects completed | 70%                   | 40%         |         | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | Total program at<br>40% completed, 40%<br>underway, 20% have<br>been removed from the<br>program due to funding<br>reallocation as part of<br>the Q2 review.<br>Projects part funded by<br>the NSW Recreational<br>Fishing Trust have<br>not physically<br>commenced pending<br>imminent funding<br>announcements within<br>the FY (St Georges Basin<br>Jetty Asset Renewal,<br>Kioloa and Bendalong<br>fish cleaning facilities,<br>Myola Training wall).<br>All remaining projects<br>have commenced. |



|         | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |             |          | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|
| $\odot$ | 2.1.03.03 Complete the Local Road Repair Program   | n as listed in the 20/  | 21 adopted            | capital wo  | orks pr  | ogram                                    |  |
|         | Program delivery is progressing well. Major projects<br>completed in Quarter 3 were three landslips<br>(\$300,000), Riberry Lane (\$90,000), Narang Road<br>(\$100,000), Tourist Road (\$450,000), Guardrail<br>replacement on Braidwood Road (\$200,000)<br>and resheet / reseal programs (\$2.7M).                                       | Percentage of<br>planned road<br>rehabilitation<br>projects<br>completed - All            | 60%                   | 60%         | •        | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | At the beginning of<br>20/21 FY there were<br>10 projects with a total<br>budget of \$5.8M. At the<br>end of the Q3 period 6<br>(60%) were completed,<br>2 (20%) were underway<br>but not completed and<br>2 (20%) had not started.<br>The overall program<br>expenditure for Q3 was<br>\$3.9M of \$5.8M (72%).  |
| $\odot$ | 2.1.03.04 Implement Council's Road Risk Manager  | ment Procedure by e   | ensuring rep          | oortable de | efects a | are repaired                             |  |
|         | Council utilises an inspection and maintenance<br>management software program which captures<br>and reports on road conditions and monitors<br>defects. Inspections of arterial roads are<br>undertaken on a monthly basis and the collector<br>roads are inspected biannually. Council also<br>monitors defect reports on a weekly basis. | Percentage of<br>reportable defects<br>addressed within<br>timeframes in<br>the procedure | 90%                   | 79.65%      |          | Director - City<br>Services              | Sealed roads – 76.3%<br>of reportable defects<br>repaired within<br>response time frames<br>(435 defects with 103<br>not meeting response<br>time). Unsealed roads<br>– 98.7% of reportable<br>defects repaired within<br>response time frames<br>(76 defects with 1 not<br>meeting response time).<br>This periods figures are<br>below the target due to<br>the severe weather event<br>that occurred in March<br>which increased pothole<br>reporting dramatically. |



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      |           | Responsible<br>Manager             | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |
|---------|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $\odot$ | 2.1.04.01 Review and apply a 10-year plan with the  | e Pedestrian Access  | Mobility Pla          | an (PAMP)           | for foo   | tpaths and cycle                   | ways                         |
|         | A 10-year plan for footpath and cycleway projects<br>was submitted through the 2021/22 budget bid<br>process for Council's consideration. Investigations<br>commenced looking at ways the broader PAMP/Bike<br>Plan strategies can also be reviewed and updated. A<br>budget bid was approved last year to assist funding of<br>that work in 21/22 and is subject to review by Council<br>in June. Staff are looking at ways to have the process<br>brought forward if possible. A residents survey was<br>undertaken in 2020 (as a lead into the broader PAMP/<br>Bike Plan reviews), and staff have also commenced an<br>initial review of the citywide PAMP/Bike Plan maps in<br>preparation for updating the strategies in 2021/22. | Completion of<br>10 year plan for<br>footpaths and<br>cycleways          | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A       | Director - City<br>Services        | Due June 2021                |
| $\odot$ | ≥ 2.1.04.02 Create the annual maintenance program for the renewal of pathways and cycleways   |  |                       |                     |           |                                    |                              |
|         | Throughout the year priorities are reviewed in line<br>with asset inspections and customer requests.<br>The annual maintenance program for 21/22<br>will be finalised in May 2021 following detailed<br>consultation with internal stakeholders.  | Annual maintenance<br>program for<br>pathways and<br>cycleways developed | Q4 Due                | June<br>2021        | N/A       | Manager -<br>Works & Services      | Due June 2021                |
| $\odot$ | 2.1.05.01 Apply for available funding to improve re   | oad safety, efficiency   | / and active          | e transport         | t solutio | ons                                |                              |
|         | <ul> <li>During the third quarter reporting period</li> <li>Council has been successful in securing:</li> <li>\$6.1M in Australian Government Road Safety</li> <li>Program Stimulus for Shared User Paths at - Matron</li> <li>Porter Drive and Springs Road Sussex Inlet.</li> <li>In addition to the approved projects,</li> <li>applications have been made for TfNSW School</li> <li>Zone Infrastructure Grant scheme and the</li> <li>Australian Building Better Regions Fund</li> </ul>   | Percentage of<br>successful grant<br>applications                        | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A       | Manager -<br>Technical<br>Services | Due June 2021                |



| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure                  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      |     | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2.1.05.02 Complete TRACKS transport modelling f   | or the Shoalhaven L                   | GA                    |                     |     |                            |                              |
| Council's Strategic TRACKS model contract<br>was due to be completed by the end of June<br>2020 (the models are used for a wide range<br>of strategic planning and analysis work).<br>The modelling works was put on hold as resources<br>were directed towards completion of the studies<br>required for the Moss Vale Road North (MVRDN)<br>development. This required Council's TRACKS<br>model to be refined for the MVRDN work, and<br>this has enabled the traffic study for the MVRDN<br>development to be completed in a faster timeframe<br>than would have otherwise been possible. It has<br>also enabled more detail in the models in all of<br>the Urban Release Areas including MVRD.<br>Upon completion of the MVRDN traffic investigations,<br>the city wide modelling contract work will be<br>recommenced. Traffic data is being collected in line<br>with Census 2021 which will now also be used to<br>further improve the models (following periods of<br>bushfire, flood, and covid, data collection processes<br>were affected leading up to the original 2020<br>target date), the validation of the models will now<br>be improved following current data collection<br>efforts. Revised completion date for traffic surveys<br>currently June 2021, thereafter will follow an update<br>to the citywide TRACKS models in 2021/22. | Complete Nowra<br>CBD Transport Study | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Director -<br>City Futures | Due June 2021                |



|         | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager               | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| $\odot$ | 2.1.05.03 Create the annual maintenance program  | n for the renewal of r  | oads, bridg           | es and dra          | ainage        |                                      |   |
|         | Throughout the year priorities are reviewed in line<br>with asset inspections and customer requests.<br>The nominations have been incorporated into<br>the development of the draft annual and capital<br>budget for 2021/22 and confirmation is estimated<br>to be provided prior to the end of financial year. | Annual<br>maintenance<br>and replacement<br>program for<br>roads, bridges and<br>drainage developed | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager - Works<br>& Services        | Due June 2021   |
| $\odot$ | 2.2.01.01 Prepare and maintain strategies and plan<br>growth or development, and environm<br>Strategy  |   |                       |                     |               |                                      |   |
|         | Continue to improve processing times by continual review of the DA assessment process.   | Annual Council<br>report on Strategic<br>Planning Works<br>Program                                  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager<br>Strategic<br>Planning     | Due June 2021   |
|         | 2.2.02.01 Assess and determine development app   | lications within legis  | slative time          | frames an           | d comr        | nunity expectatio                    | ons   |
|         | Continue to improve processing times by continual review of the DA assessment process.   | Percentage of<br>Development<br>Applications<br>processed within 40<br>days (DAs & S4.55s)          | 65%                   | 64%                 | •             | Manager -<br>Development<br>Services | While Target YTD is a<br>work in progress, the<br>3rd Quarter KPI was<br>met with the 65%<br>target achieved. |
|         | 2.2.02.02 Resolve Subdivision and Subdivision Wo   | rks Certificates to m   | eet applica           | nt and cor          | nmuni         | ty expectations                      |   |
|         | KPI target has been achieved, due to an issue<br>with the reporting database, results were<br>manually calculated. It is expected that once the<br>team has the full compliment of staff and with  | Percentage of<br>Subdivision<br>Certificates resolved<br>within 14 days                             | 75%                   | 97.85%              |               | Manager -<br>Development<br>Services | Results have<br>achieved target.  |
|         | improvement of the assessment framework tools that results should improve even further.  | Percentage of<br>Subdivision<br>Works certificates<br>completed in 28 days                          | 65%                   | 75%                 |               | Manager -<br>Development<br>Services | Results have achieved<br>KPI target.  |

Compliance

|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|
| $\odot$   | 2.2.02.03 Continue implementation of recommen-<br>approval outcomes  | dations from Develo  | pment Serv            | vices inde     | pender        | nt review to impro                         | ove development and   |
|           | All recommendations have been addressed,<br>some completed eg uptake of planning portal,<br>introduction of Development review Panel   | Number of<br>recommendations<br>implemented                    | Count                 | 4              |               | Chief Executive<br>Officer                 | There are 8 principle<br>recommendations,<br>each having several<br>components. All<br>recommendations have<br>been actioned with 4<br>considered complete<br>and 4 being ongoing<br>e.g. review of DA tracker.<br>For those actioned the<br>implementation of<br>Tech1 and restructure<br>are significant<br>components. |
| $\otimes$ | 2.2.03.01 Provide development compliance servic  | es to the community  | /                     |                |               |  |   |
|           | At the end of this reporting period , there were<br>1104 outstanding complaint investigations<br>(Merits). On average, Council received and<br>completed 14 complaints per week. This represents | Number of<br>development<br>non-compliance<br>matters received | Count                 | 117            |               | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | 117 development<br>non-compliance<br>matters received   |
|           | a slight increase in the overall workload.<br>Each Officer is currently carrying   | Number of<br>development                                       | Count                 | 49             |               | Manager -<br>Certification &               | A total of 49 actions completed in the  |

non-compliance

actions completed

Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

approximately 153 merits each.

and finalised wherever possible.

All complaints older than 2 years with no

further issue will continued to be reviewed

reporting period.



|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---|
| $\odot$   | 2.2.04.01 Provide graphics and cartography support the community   | ort to the organisatic   | on and issue          | e Zoning (1         | 10.7) ar      | nd dwelling entitl                       | ement certificates to   |
|           | Continued to provide mapping and other<br>support to the Strategic Planning Team and<br>other in the organisation, including the issuing<br>of digital data licenses to external parties.<br>The quarter saw a continued rise in the number of<br>10.7 certificates (1616) and dwelling entitlement<br>certificates (17) issued when compared<br>with the same quarter in 2019/2020. | Number of<br>10.7 dwelling<br>entitlement<br>certificates issued   | Count                 | 1599                |               | Director - City<br>Futures               | The quarter saw a<br>significant rise again<br>on the number of 10.7<br>certificates issued<br>when compared<br>with the same period<br>in 2019/2020  |
| $\otimes$ | 2.3.01.01 Maintain environmental assessments to  | ensure protection o  | f natural an          | d cultural          | roadsid       | de assets                                |   |
|           | Project plans which minimise environmental<br>impacts are undertaken for all road projects<br>with staff being cognizant of environmental<br>responsibilities and communicate regularly<br>with Environmental Officers before undertaking<br>works associated with roadside assets.  | Environmental<br>assessments<br>completed for<br>roadside projects | 100%                  | 100%                | •             | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | Environmental<br>assessments (REFs,<br>due diligences, design<br>reporting, arborist<br>reporting) have been<br>completed for all<br>roadside projects. The<br>scope of the assessment<br>is relative to the size and<br>potential environmental<br>risk of the project<br>which is identified by<br>the project manager. |
|           | 2.3.02.01 Review and update Shoalhaven Adaptat   | ion Plan 2030  |                       |                     |               |  |   |
|           | The review of the Shoalhaven Adaption Plan<br>had been held over pending the organisational<br>restructure and appointment of sustainability officer.<br>The restructure is now being implemented and the<br>Sustainability Officer position has been moved out<br>of Environmental Services and into City Services.   | Draft Shoalhaven<br>Adaptation Plan<br>completed                   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Development           | Due June 2021   |



|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |       | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|---|------------------------------|
|           | 2.3.02.02 Review and update Sustainability Action  | Plan 2030  |                       |                     |       |   |                              |
|           | Recruitment of a Sustainability Lead is expected to commence in May.   | Draft Sustainability<br>Action Plan<br>completed   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A   | Director - City<br>Services                   | Due June 2021                |
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.02.03 Install solar photovoltaic (PV) systems at   | 10 priority Shoalha  | ven Water s           | ites                |       |   |                              |
|           | Four sites; Nowra, Bomaderry, Culburra and Callala<br>wastewater treatment plants are currently in progress<br>with a total of 200kW solar panels to be installed. The<br>project is to go out to quotation in April/May 2021.   | Reduction in<br>equivalent CO2-<br>emissions through<br>installation of<br>430 kW of solar<br>photovoltaic<br>(PV) systems | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A   | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Due June 2021                |
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.02.04 Commence implementation of Council's take of renewable energy to achieve S   |  |                       |                     | educe | carbon emissions                              | and increase the up-         |
|           | <ul> <li>LED street lighting upgrade project now complete<br/>resulting in around 50% of Shoalhaven's residential<br/>street lights being energy efficient LEDs.</li> <li>Phase 2 solar PV installation (total 262 kW) now<br/>fully completed for 7 sites. Phase 3 (around 200<br/>kW) about to be released for tender for 4 sites.</li> <li>Kioloa Community Hall fitted out with solar PV<br/>and Tesla battery for backup power needs.</li> <li>Renewable Power Purchase Agreement<br/>indicative business case received from<br/>Procurement Australia for evaluation.</li> <li>Repower Shoalhaven/Flow Power moving<br/>to design and construction phase for the<br/>3MW solar farm at South Nowra.</li> </ul> | Number of<br>initiatives<br>implemented  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A   | Manager<br>- Technical<br>Services            | Due June 2021                |

| Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|
| 2.3.03.01 Implement Council's policies, plans a  | nd strategies for natura  | al area reser         | ves            |               |  |   |
| Continual implementation.  | Number of natural<br>area reserves with<br>works completed        | Count                 | 27             |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services     | Relevant reserves<br>located across entire<br>Shoalhaven LGA. Various<br>work include: weed<br>control, sign installation,<br>revegetation,<br>illegal vehicle<br>barrier installations,<br>rubbish removal.  |
| 2.3.03.02 Develop and implement strategies th  | nat reduce illegal dump   | ing in the S          | hoalhaver      | n             |  |   |
| Shoalhaven City Council Rangers attended multiple<br>Clean Up Australia Day activities with excellent<br>interaction and collaboration between the communit<br>and SCC Rangers. Social Media by community<br>members reflected positively on interaction<br>between Council Staff and Community members.<br>The cigarette butt bins installed in the vicinity<br>of Shoalhaven Hospital are continually being<br>used by the community. Bins are checked and<br>emptied monthly and are proving to be extremely<br>successful with reduction of litter in the area.<br>Council has received grant funding through DPI/<br>EPA for establishing baseline data under the<br>Clean up and prevention program grants. This<br>project will aim to increase public reporting of<br>illegal dumping within the Shoalhaven region,<br>particularly in the central coastal area. | Number of proactive<br>illegal dumping<br>enforcement<br>programs | Count                 | 3              |               | Manager -<br>Certification &<br>Compliance | During the last quarter,<br>there were 151<br>incidents registered for<br>Shoalhaven on the RID<br>Online Database. A total<br>of 13 incidents remain<br>open requiring further<br>investigation and the<br>remainder have been<br>closed.<br>Shoalhaven City Council<br>(Assets & Maintenance<br>Division, and Parks<br>& Ops division) have<br>removed waste to the<br>approximate cost of<br>\$15,646 during the<br>January – March quarter.<br>A total of 57.93 tonne<br>of illegally dumped<br>waste was reported<br>for the same quarter. |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---|
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.03.03 Review and implement the Council's Wa   | lking Track Asset Ma  | nagement              | Plan                |               |  |   |
|           | The review of the plan was adopted by Council<br>in April 2020. Implementation of the Asset<br>Management Plan is ongoing over its lifespan.  | Percentage of<br>walking track<br>assets inspected<br>for condition<br>assessment | 30%                   | 100%                |               | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | 203 assets inspected for<br>condition assessment<br>and added to reflect.   |
|           |   | Percentage of<br>reported walking<br>track asset defects<br>repaired              | 100%                  | 24.60%              |               | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | 203 defects were<br>reported in Q3 which<br>is relatively high as<br>over 1000 assets were<br>inspected. Normally in a<br>period 250 assets would<br>be inspected. The 49<br>high priority, relative<br>to risk, were repaired in<br>the reporting period.<br>The remaining lower<br>priority defects will be<br>attended to in Q4 and<br>the new financial year. |
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.03.04 Review and update the Coast & Estuary /   | Asset Management I  | Plan (infrast         | ructure)            |               |  |   |
|           | The review is well underway with ground truthing<br>the condition of over 900 assets. The Asset<br>Management Plan is in draft format and during Q4<br>will go out to community consultation. Following<br>consultation and amendments it will be put up to<br>Council at the July Strategy & Assets meeting. | Coast and Estuary<br>Asset Management<br>Plan completed                           | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager -<br>Works & Services            | Due June 2021   |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
|           | 2.3.03.05 Progress a solution for the sustained ent   | rance opening for La  | ake Conjola           |                     |               |  |  |
|           | Licence application submitted in December to enable<br>ongoing enactment of interim Management Plan.<br>Coastal Management Plan contract awarded and<br>meetings organised to map consultation strategy | Complete<br>entrance opening<br>works subject to<br>funding source  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Due June 2021  |
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.03.06 Undertake water quality monitoring pro  | gram of the Shoalha   | iven's estua          | ries, lakes,        | rivers        | and beaches                            |  |
|           | 74 water quality sampling events we completed<br>this quarter including sampling along 11<br>beaches, bushfire affected waterways,<br>sewer outfalls and routine monitoring.                            | Percentage of<br>planned water<br>quality monitoring<br>program completed                                   | 75%                   | 72%                 | •             | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | 74 sample runs<br>completed including<br>bushfire affected<br>waterways, 11 beaches<br>for the Beach Watch<br>monitoring , Sewer<br>outfalls and bore<br>monitoring.<br>Some catchments<br>are unable to be<br>completed as they<br>required sampling<br>to be conducted by<br>canoe or Kayak, adding<br>a significant resource<br>commitment. |
|           |   | Percentage of follow<br>up investigations<br>commenced in<br>response to irregular<br>water quality results | 100%                  | 100%                |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | The Environmental<br>Health Unit has<br>managed to meet<br>its targets in relation<br>to irregular water<br>quality results.   |



| (1)     | Action<br>Comment<br>2.3.03.07 Develop Coastal Management Program<br>Coastal Manual   | Reporting<br>Measure<br>s as per the requiren   | Target /<br>Timeframe<br>nents of the |                     |     |  | Reporting Measure<br>Comment<br>D16 and the  |  |  |
|---------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
|         | In May, Council has received and endorsed funding<br>documents from NSW Government This time frame<br>has impacted on the progression of plans, however<br>the pathway is now clear to seek tenders for the<br>formulation of the various CMPs . Two Coastal<br>coordinator positions have been recently filled.  | % complete for the<br>Shoalhaven Open<br>Coast and St Georges<br>Basin Estuary                | 25%                                   | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Due<br>June<br>2021  |  |  |
|         |   | % complete for the<br>Shoalhaven River<br>Estuary Coastal<br>Management<br>Program            | 25%                                   | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Due<br>June<br>2021  |  |  |
|         |   | % complete for Lake<br>Conjola Estuary  | 25%                                   | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Due<br>June<br>2021  |  |  |
| $\odot$ | 2.3.03.08 Undertake Flood Studies and develop Flood Risk Management Plans   |   |                                       |                     |     |  |  |  |  |
|         | Council is currently undertaking flood investigation<br>projects for the Lower Shoalhaven River, St<br>Georges Basin, Millards Creek and Currarong<br>Creek. The Millards Ck and Currarong Ck projects<br>are on track for completion this year. The Lower<br>Shoalhaven River & St Georges Basin projects are<br>on track to be completed in the 2021/22 FY. | St Georges Basin<br>Floodplain Risk<br>Management Study<br>and Plan completed<br>by June 2021 | Q4                                    | 40%                 |     | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | An external peer<br>review is underway<br>for this project. The<br>Flood Study on track<br>to be completed this<br>year. The Floodplain<br>Risk Management<br>Study and Plan is on<br>track to be completed<br>by June 2021. |  |  |



| Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |     |  | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----|--|--|
| 2.3.03.09 Review and implement the asset manag   | ement plan for flood  | d mitigatior          | n   |  |  |
| A review of the asset management plan for flood<br>mitigation assets has not yet been completed by<br>City Services. Work is continuing with regard to<br>the audit and repair of flood mitigation assets. | Percentage of<br>reported flood<br>mitigation asset<br>defects repaired | 100%                  | 50% | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Repairs are currently<br>underway for a<br>damaged section of<br>the P11L1 levee on<br>Comerong Island.<br>NDRA funding is being<br>sought for damaged<br>levees in Terara &<br>O'Keeffe's Point. Design<br>investigations are<br>underway for damaged<br>levees in Terara &<br>O'Keeffe's Point. An<br>audit of the P2L1, P5L1,<br>P9L1 and P11L1 levees<br>is about to commence. |

| $\odot$ | 2.3.03.10 Prepare, review and implement Bushcare Group Action Plans in consultation with community  |  |    |                     |     |  |               |  |  |  |
|---------|---|--|----|---------------------|-----|--|---------------|--|--|--|
|         | 4 Bushcare/Dunecare Group Action Plans completed:<br>Upper Kangaroo Valley, Narrawallee, Nowra Veteran<br>Golfers Bushcare and Collingwood Beach Dunecare.<br>Several other reviews have commenced. | Number of Bushcare<br>Group Action<br>Plans reviewed | Q4 | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Due June 2021 |  |  |  |



|           |   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |           | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 2.3.03.11 Undertake compliance actions associated with priority weeds and biosecurity in accordance with the Regional Plan  |   |                       |           |               |  |   |  |  |
|           | 146 property inspections completed in the quarter. 47<br>properties had significant weed infestations of priority<br>weeds recorded against them. Outbreak of Parthenium<br>weed in Broughton Vale area was responded to by<br>Council as part of incident management team managed<br>by Department of Primary Industries. Parthenium<br>weed is a Prohibited Weed under the Biosecurity<br>Act 2015. Surveillance of the subject property will<br>continue until satisfied that the infestation has been<br>eradicated. Council has received \$10,000 funding from<br>DPI to support surveillance efforts going forward. | Percentage of<br>follow up action<br>commenced in<br>response to failed<br>priority weed<br>inspections | 100%                  | 100%      |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Two Individual<br>Biosecurity Directions<br>have been issued<br>during the quarter. In<br>both cases the owners<br>of the property has<br>substantially complied<br>with the direction<br>and are continuing<br>to manage the<br>biosecurity matter<br>on their property. |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 2.3.03.12 Support organisational requirements for   | environmental plar  | ning and a            | ssessment | :             |  |   |  |  |
|           | Advice has been provided across Council on<br>Biodiversity issues with 40 formal referrals on<br>development proposals being completed.<br>Advice has been provided for bushfire recovery<br>proposals to ensure relevant biodiversity<br>matters addressed in applications.  | Number of<br>Environmental<br>Assessments<br>complete   | Count                 | 40        |               | Manager -<br>Environmental<br>Services | Records show 40<br>referrals to the<br>Environmental Planning<br>and Assessment Team<br>have been finalised<br>this quarter.  |  |  |



## Prosperous Communities



### Highlights

- Sustainable Tourism Infrastructure Projects are on track. Construction continues at Plantation Point
   with carpark and final paths to be completed in June. Palm Beach - completed ahead of time and below budget. Basin Walk - Stage 1 concrete path under construction by Council.
- Economic Development Office has established an Export Hub to help Shoalhaven businesses take advantage of export opportunities.
- Tourism team have maintained regular communications through monthly newsletters plus two extra bespoke emails. Content such as call to actions for Dine and Discover sign ups were successful with over 180 businesses opting in. \$14K was awarded from the Precinct Marketing fund which has now allocated \$21,300 for the year to date.
- Event Support Program previously on hold due to COVID-19. This period the events team supported 6 events that delivered an economic impact of \$2,555,944. Looking ahead to next quarter, 2 events have already been sponsored and the events team will continue to seek out opportunities that align with our objectives to increase off season visitation to the Shoalhaven region.
- Woollamia Boat Launching Ramp Improvements

   The car park, pontoons, ramp enhancement, revetment works and maintenance area were completed in mid-December ready for the peak season use. The service wharf was completed in mid-February after the area was more accessible.









| Ac<br>Ke | Completed On Track OBehind ON to Schedule OStar   | t <b>KPI</b><br>Status Critica                               | I Needs<br>Attenti    | on On Tr     | ack    |                            |   |
|----------|---|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
|          | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |              |        | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
| $\odot$  | 3.1.01.01 Develop, maintain and/or enhance indu   | istry and governmer  | it networks           | and relation | onship | S                          |   |
|          | By utilising virtual platforms, liaison with government<br>agencies and business has been maintained.<br>Business in Shoalhaven is across a majority of sectors<br>experiencing growth. Unemployment is at a 40<br>year low and labour market is at full employment | Number of<br>government and<br>industry meetings<br>attended | 225                   | 239          |        | Director - City<br>Futures | Total attendees = 1441<br>= av 6/meeting<br>Range of issues -<br>transport, project<br>delivery; Economic<br>Development liaison  |
| $\odot$  | 3.1.01.02 Maintain stocks of employment land in   | line with Council's e  | nployment             | land strate  | egy    |                            |   |
|          | Works underway at<br>Woollamia Stage 5A<br>Project tender released for:<br>Flinders Stage 10<br>Final designs being developed:<br>AATP stage 5<br>Preparatory investications being indertaken for<br>Flinders Stage 11<br>Ulladulla STP                             | Number of blocks<br>of employment<br>land available          | 15                    | 11           |        | Director - City<br>Futures | Woollamia Stage 5, 11<br>lots created in late 2020<br>- 6 have been sold, 3 are<br>in the process of selling<br>Woollamia Stage 5A,<br>under construction - will<br>create 6 new lots<br>Flinders Stage 10 is<br>moving to construction<br>during second half of<br>2021 for release & sale in<br>mid 2022 - 11 new lots<br>AATP Stage 5 is moving<br>to construction<br>during second half<br>of 2021 - 9 new lots |



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| $\odot$ | 3.1.01.03 Develop and implement strategies that e<br>and COVID-19 pandemic  | encourage business  | growth and            | l job creat         | ion in I      | esponse to the ir          | npact of the bushfires  |
|         | The Economic Development Office (EDO) continues<br>to support business networks. EDO have established<br>an Export Hub to help Shoalhaven businesses take<br>advantage of export opportunities.<br>A key focus for the EDO is the delivery of projects that<br>support business growth and create jobs<br>(e.g. subdivision of industrial land), delivering grant<br>funded projects that support local business<br>and the economy (Woollamia Regional Boat Facility<br>upgrades) and applying for stimulus grant<br>funding to invest for projects in the Shoalhaven. | Number of business<br>growth / job<br>creation strategies<br>developed or<br>reviewed | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Futures | Due June 2021   |
| $\odot$ | 3.1.01.04 Deliver key outcomes in the Economic D<br>lifestyle; labour force capability and fut  |   |                       |                     |               |                            | cture; liveability and  |
|         | EDO continues to deliver key outcomes as identified in<br>the Economic Development Strategy.<br>for example - 6.4.4 - Activation opportunities - delivery<br>of Vincentia Placemaking project. 6.5.2 Industrial land<br>delivery - three developments in progress. 7.2.2 have<br>supported the establishment of the manufacturing<br>cluster. 7.3.1 - Provided ongoing support to the spba.   | Number of<br>initiatives from<br>the Economic<br>Development<br>Strategy progressed   | Word<br>count         | 5                   |               | Director - City<br>Futures | Agribusiness - ag proct<br>processing, mariculture<br>Capital projects -<br>maritime, ind land,<br>tourism assets<br>Grant applications -<br>BLERF; BBRF; Grants<br>Register<br>Regional - Property<br>Council, City Deal;<br>NHVR, SEATS |

|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| $\odot$ | 3.1.01.05 Facilitate business training and enhance  | labour force capabi   | lities in para        | allel with <b>k</b> | oushfir       | es and pandemic            | recovery  |  |  |
|         | Continuing to liaise with government agencies to have<br>information and implementation plans rolled out to the<br>business community for each natural disaster.<br>Online business training promoted<br>through website and social media.  | Number of business<br>training sessions<br>facilitated  | 8                     | 4                   |               | Director - City<br>Futures | Training oportunities for<br>business is limited with<br>COVID restrictions<br>4 sessions run<br>with an average<br>attendance of 20  |  |  |
|         | 3.1.02.01 Investigate, facilitate and develop economic development and infrastructure projects that meet the objectives of relevant federal and state government grants   |   |                       |                     |               |                            |   |  |  |
|         | BLERF applications lodged (18) as well as BBRF and<br>Public Spaces<br>Anticipated problem will arrise with project   | Increase in grant<br>funds secured  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Futures | Due June 2021   |  |  |
|         | management should majority be approved<br>with expectation by government that<br>delivery will be by end 2022 or mid 2023   |   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Futures | Due June 2021   |  |  |
| $\odot$ | 3.1.03.01 Advocate for strategic Destination Mana<br>goals for the region.  | gement Planning to  | effectively           | manage a            | and driv      | ve visitation and t        | ourism expenditure  |  |  |
|         | Along with COVID restrictions lifting domestically,<br>visitation has recovered to pre-COVID levels with an<br>especially busy summer and shoulder season. Plans<br>are in place to work with industry in the last quarter of<br>the year on a revised action plan of priorities in a post<br>bushfire and COVID environment to ensure Council<br>service delivery is in line with industry expectations. | Maintain strong<br>relationships with<br>the tourism industry<br>through regular<br>meetings with the<br>Shoalhaven Tourism<br>Advisory Group | 3                     | 3                   |               | Director - City<br>Futures | Meetings are on<br>track, and industry<br>engagement continues<br>to guide the tourism<br>team. Memberships for<br>the STAG committee<br>have been extended<br>to allow for quorum<br>to be retained with<br>recruitment of new<br>STAG members<br>in November. |  |  |



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            |          | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|----------|------------------------------|--|
| $\odot$ | 3.1.03.02 Deliver effective Destination Marketing t<br>age visitor dispersal in peak periods  | to promote the Shoa   | lhaven as a           | diverse re | egion, o | drive off-season v           | isitation and encour-  |
|         | This quarter year on year has been strong with around<br>100% growth in users on shoalhaven.com. Obviously,<br>this is off a low base with the 2020 quarter being<br>affected by COVID and Bushfires. The 2020 quarter<br>saw a record of over \$1billion in expenditure and this<br>has dropped to \$878 million this year, however, this is<br>still a significantly positive recovery thanks to a strong<br>desire to travel close to home. The Autumn Adventure<br>campaign successfully engaged conscious travellers<br>seeking connection to nature and local guides, and<br>the 2022 Visitor Guide commenced production. | Number of<br>Shoalhaven<br>Tourism Advisory<br>Group endorsed<br>flagship marketing<br>campaigns<br>delivered | 3                     | 3          | •        | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | During peak period the<br>100 Beach Challenge<br>helped disperse visitors<br>and the Visitor Guide<br>campaign assisted the<br>upsell of activities in<br>region. A new Autumn<br>'Adventure Campaign'<br>launched in March<br>promoting nature-<br>based tourism and<br>guided experiences. |
|         |   | Increase in total<br>subscribers to the<br>direct marketing<br>consumer database                              | 7.5                   | 10000      |          | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Subscribers to our visitor<br>email database sits at<br>7,876 subscribers which<br>is an increase of 10%<br>compared to previous<br>quarter with a 32%<br>open rate. The annual<br>KPI for growth is 5%<br>therefore the metrics<br>are on track, having<br>doubled the target.              |



|         | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |             | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| $\odot$ | 3.1.03.03 Deliver an event support program to drive off season visitation to reduce seasonality of tourism employment opportunities  |   |                       |             |               |                              |   |  |  |  |
|         | This was previously on hold due to COVID-19. With<br>COVID-19 restrictions easing we expect events<br>will play an important role in driving off season<br>visitation going forward. This period the events team<br>supported 6 events that delivered an economic<br>impact of \$2,555,944. Looking ahead to next quarter,<br>2 events have already been sponsored and the<br>events team will continue to seek out opportunities<br>that align with our objectives to increase off<br>season visitation to the Shoalhaven region. | Maintain or<br>increase number of<br>supported events               | 3                     | 6           |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | In the last quarter 6<br>events were sponsored<br>through the Event<br>Support Program. All<br>6 ran outside of peak<br>summer months.<br>Given the impact of<br>COVID-19 on the event<br>industry, the team are<br>happy with this result.                           |  |  |  |
|         |  | Increase total return<br>on investment for<br>supported events      | 7.5                   | -37         | •             | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | From the 6 events<br>supported this quarter<br>there has been an<br>estimated ROI of<br>\$2,555,944. During 2020<br>7 events delivered an<br>ROI of \$4,062,790. The<br>difference in economic<br>impact is due to the<br>loss of one Hallmark<br>Event and COVID-19. |  |  |  |
| $\odot$ | 3.1.03.04 Facilitate and support the delivery of communities   | mmunity and tourisr   | n events sti          | riving to a | chieve        | engaged, activat             | ed and liveable com-  |  |  |  |
|         | This action was previously on hold due to COVID-19<br>restrictions. As restrictions ease the events<br>team are working closely with event organisers<br>to plan for future events. The recent Nowra at<br>Night which was designed to rejuvenate Nowra's<br>nighttime economy is one example of this.   | Number of<br>approved events<br>on Council owned<br>or managed land | 40                    | 18          |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | While we are seeing a<br>steady return of events,<br>numbers remain down<br>due to the impacts<br>of COVID-19 on the<br>planning and delivery<br>of events. We expect to<br>see this figure bounce<br>back as restrictions ease.                                      |  |  |  |



| $\odot$    | Action<br>Comment<br>3.1.03.05 Support local tourism businesses and ind<br>projects   | Reporting<br>Measure<br>dustry with regular o  | Target /<br>Timeframe<br>communica |             | Status |                              | Reporting Measure<br>Comment<br>precinct marketing   |
|------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|--|
|            | This quarter, businesses are quite busy with<br>peak season, however, we maintained regular<br>communications through monthly newsletters<br>plus two extra bespoke emails. Content such as<br>call to actions for Dine and Discover sign ups were<br>successful with over 180 businesses opting in. \$14K<br>was awarded from the Precinct Marketing fund which<br>has now allocated \$21,300 for the year to date. Now<br>that Vertical drinking is allowed in venues we look<br>forward to bringing back our tourism operators | Number of<br>regular email<br>communications<br>to the tourism<br>operator database                                | 9                                  | 9           |        | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Tourism Talk has 1700<br>subscribers. During the<br>period, the 3 monthly<br>emails were sent plus 2<br>bespoke Visitor Guide<br>advertising emails.<br>Open rate hit a high<br>of 36% for this period<br>higher than the industry<br>average of 21.33%. |
|            | networking nights in June and again in spring.  | Deliver financial<br>assistance for<br>precinct marketing<br>programs  | 15000                              | 21300       |        | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | \$14K total funds<br>awarded through the<br>program this quarter.<br>\$9K to a cooperative<br>of businesses to create<br>a business events<br>promo video, and \$5K<br>to create a Shoalhaven<br>Film Series for WINTV.                                  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 3.1.03.06 Provide product development, marketin   | g and trade support  | to Aborigi                         | nal Tourisr | n Oper | ators                        |  |
|            | Report prepared for the Aboriginal Advisory<br>Committee to garner advice on how best to work<br>with Aboriginal businesses and find new product<br>through their expertise and community connections   | Number of<br>additional<br>Australian Tourism<br>Data Warehouse<br>listings for<br>Aboriginal Tourism<br>Operators | 1                                  | 14          |        | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | The team is working<br>product development<br>with 14 with Aboriginal<br>Operators all at various<br>stages of business<br>development   |



|         |  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            |       | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------|------------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| $\odot$ | 3.1.04.01 Annual review and delivery of a strategic visitors centers and mobile tourism ser  |   | vices incluc          | ling growi | ng am | bassadors, delive            | ry of operational   |
|         | The Annual review is on track. The Covid -19 pandemic<br>has affected operations of the Visitor Centre this year,<br>as has the temporary relocation from the Shoalhaven<br>Entertainment Centre.<br>We are planning our return to the<br>centre in May this year. | Maintain a high<br>quality of service<br>and achieve<br>Google business<br>reviews equal to<br>or above 4 stars<br>for the Shoalhaven<br>Visitor Centre | 4                     | 4.3        |       | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | During this period<br>Nowra and Ulladulla<br>achieved an average<br>Google rating of 4.3<br>out of a possible 5 from<br>relevant reviews.<br>This result is<br>acceptable during this<br>unprecedented time.  |
|         |  | Grow the number of<br>tourism ambassador<br>volunteers  | 5                     | 0          |       | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Volunteer Services<br>had been suspended<br>during the Covid<br>-19 pandemic. Also,<br>since the temporary<br>relocation to the<br>Nowra Administration<br>building, there is<br>insufficient space to<br>house the volunteers.<br>The decision has been<br>made to recommence<br>volunteer services<br>upon return to the<br>Entertainment Centre. |

| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure<br>Maintain Customer<br>Service enquiry<br>numbers at<br>Visitor Centres                                    | Target /<br>Timeframe<br>14000 |     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager<br>Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Reporting Measure<br>Comment<br>The Shoalhaven area<br>has been extremely<br>busy over the period,<br>resulting in many<br>inquiries to the visitor<br>centres.<br>Nowra has received over<br>14000 phone inquiries<br>to date.<br>Ulladulla has seen<br>an increase of 28% in<br>inquiries for this period |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-----|---------------|--|---|
| <ul> <li>3.1.04.02 Plan and manage improvements to Tour</li> <li>The Sustainable Tourism Infrastructure<br/>Projects are on track.</li> <li>Construction continues at Plantation Point -with<br/>carpark and final paths to be completed in June.</li> <li>Palm Beach - completed ahead of<br/>time and below budget.</li> <li>Basin Walk - Stage 1 concrete path under construction<br/>by Council. Stage 2 tender closes 12 April.</li> <li>Bherwerre Wetland - Design 90%.<br/>Awaiting AHIP permit.</li> <li>Hyams Beach - awaiting finalisation of Masterplan.<br/>Ulladulla Headland &amp; Warden Head - in design phase<br/>Murramarang Coastal Walk - initial<br/>consultation held with NPWS.</li> </ul> | ism Infrastructure<br>Deliver the agreed<br>milestones from the<br>Sustainable Tourism<br>Infrastructure<br>Project by June 2021 | 25%                            | 30% | •             | Director - City<br>Services                            | compared to last year.<br>Projects are on<br>schedule. One project<br>has been completed.<br>Two projects are<br>under construction,<br>one is out for tender<br>- closing 12 April.<br>Others are in design or<br>consultation phase.  |

|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |        | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|--------|--|---|
|           |  | Number of<br>initiatives<br>implemented<br>to manage peak<br>tourist impacts at<br>Hyams Beach | 3                     | 4      | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services               | A temporary<br>roundabout was<br>constructed at the<br>intersection of Illowra<br>Lane & Booderee<br>Ave and has been<br>in operation under<br>traffic control during<br>the October Long<br>Weekend and over the<br>peak Christmas/New<br>Year period to control<br>the flow of traffic and<br>prevent gridlock in the<br>village. Roundabout will<br>be in operation again<br>over School Holiday &<br>Easter 2021. Initiatives<br>for the Easter 2021<br>include: Traffic Control<br>Services; Daily Ranger<br>services to manage<br>illegal parking; Variable<br>message boards to<br>indicate Hyams Beach<br>village parking status. |
| $\oslash$ | 3.1.05.01 Increase Holiday Haven Parks Cabin Occ   | upancy by 1.5% on p  | orior year            |        |  |   |
|           | Year To Date Cabin occupancy is 88.2% up on last<br>year which was seriously impacted by fire, floods<br>and COVID. Very strong demand for intrastate<br>travel in an unusual COVID affected year. | Percentage increase<br>in cabin occupancy<br>compared to same<br>period last year              | 1.50%                 | 88.20% | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Result is comparing to a<br>YTD figure that includes<br>the third quarter last<br>year where business was<br>affected by bushfires<br>and the start of COVID<br>cancellations.  |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 3.1.05.02 Increase Holiday Haven Parks Site Occup   | ancy by 1% on prior   | ' year                |                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|           | Year To Date Site occupancy is 94.7% up on last<br>year, which was seriously impacted by fire, floods<br>and COVID. Very strong demand for intrastate<br>travel in an unusual COVID affected year.  | Percentage increase<br>in site occupancy<br>compared to same<br>period last year                                | 1                     | 94.7                |               | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Result is comparing to a<br>YTD figure that includes<br>the third quarter last<br>year where business was<br>affected by bushfires<br>and the start of COVID<br>cancellations. |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 3.1.05.03 Review Holiday Haven Parks Contractor service level agreement   |   |                       |                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|           | The contract document has been reviewed with the<br>new contract to apply going forward. The performance<br>agreement has been revised and will use for future<br>park management performance assessments.  | Complete six<br>monthly reviews<br>and performance<br>feedback to<br>Contractors                                | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 3.1.05.04 Develop a 10 year capital program for Ho  | oliday Haven Parks to   | o meet the            | needs of c          | lients a      | and contemporar  | y standards  |  |  |
|           | Holiday Haven has completed the draft 10<br>year capital program for all Holiday Parks. This<br>plan will now be tested and reviewed.   | 10 year capital<br>plan developed<br>including creation<br>of the Holiday<br>Haven Guest<br>Experience Standard | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 3.1.06.01 Undertake projects in the Strategic Plan<br>including progressing the activation of   |   |                       |                     | gthen S       | Shoalhaven's CBE                                       | )'s and town centres   |  |  |
|           | Range of relevant projects (Planning Proposals and<br>DCP Amendments) underway or progressing. Various<br>matters reported to the Nowra CBD Committee and<br>application submitted to 'Your High Street' grant<br>program. Work commenced on the Revitalising Nowra<br>Action Plan 2021-23. Participated in meetings of the<br>NSW Governments Nowra Riverfront Advisory Taskforce. | Annual Council<br>report on Strategic<br>Planning Works<br>Program  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Futures                             | Due June 2021  |  |  |



# Responsible Governance

# Progress Snapshot

## Highlights

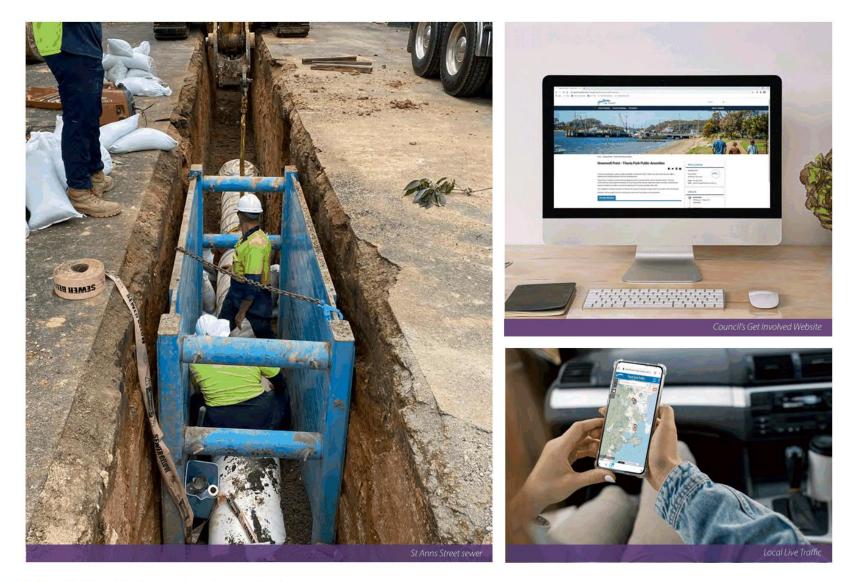
- Council's community engagement platform Get Involved had 17,500 unique visits with 443 people provided online feedback/completed surveys.
- Created a Penalty Infringement Notice (PIN) service page to provide information to residents about how to link with Revenue NSW to pay a fine, or to request a review of a PIN.
- Local Live Traffic portal went live linking local road closures with NSW Government's Live Traffic information – had 2,147 page views in March
- Eco Crews Partnership established to support new jobs in regional areas, build resilience and increase preparedness for future bushfire seasons.

- 3 online legal seminars distributed to staff including on Planning and Development updates and HR updates on enforceability of COVID-19 vaccine.
- Recruitment of Customer Service casuals is underway to build additional capacity to support the new Council Contact Centre operations.
- Water Utilities National Performance Report 2019-20 published with Shoalhaven Water ranked cheapest in the nation for typical residential Bill (water only) and 6 out of 24 cheapest in the Medium Utility Group for the total typical residential bill (water & sewer)
- The St Anns Street sewer rising main upgrade project is now completed from the pumping station to the eastern side of the highway.

## Our Performance for the last 3 months









| Action<br>Key            | Completed On Track OBehind ON Not Due to Start  | e KPI Critical  | Needs<br>Attentio     | on 🔵 On Tra               | ack     |                                   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                          | tion<br>mment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                           |         | Responsible<br>Manager            | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
| <b>()</b> 4.1            | .01.01 Provide an efficient and high quality first  | t resolution custome  | er service            |                           |         |                                   |   |
| tov<br>firs<br>of<br>ade | Our Customer Service team are continually working<br>towards providing an efficient and high quality<br>first resolution customer service. The recruitment<br>of Customer Service casuals is underway to build<br>additional capacity to support the new Contact<br>Centre operations. Scripting for use by our<br>Contact Centre team is a work in progress with<br>over 400 scripts developed to date and in the final<br>stages for Rates, Rangers and Waste Services. | Percentage of<br>Customer Service<br>switchboard calls<br>answered within<br>20 seconds | 90%                   | 100%                      |         | Manager<br>Customer<br>Experience | The monthly targets<br>are continually met.<br>Average wait time<br>for the month of<br>March 17 seconds.   |
| Co                       |   | Average wait time<br>at the Customer<br>Service Counter                                 | 5                     | <5<br>refer to<br>comment |         | Manager<br>Customer<br>Experience | Whilst COVID<br>restrictions has limited<br>the use of the SmartQ<br>ticketing counter<br>(staff manually calling<br>customers where<br>possible), the average<br>wait time for customers<br>is continually less<br>than 5 minutes. |
| <b>⊘</b> <sup>4.1</sup>  | .01.02 Enable Council's new website to provide to improve service delivery  | e accurate and action   | nable custor          | mer service               | e infor | mation and utilise                | e the digital platform  |
| s<br>a<br>• L<br>li      | Created a Penalty Infringement Notice (PIN)<br>ervice page to provide information to residents<br>about how to link with Revenue NSW to pay<br>a fine, or to request a review of a PIN.<br>ocal Live Traffic portal went live,<br>inking local road closures with NSW<br>Government's Live Traffic information  | Number of<br>customer service<br>digital initiatives<br>implemented                     | 1                     | 1                         |         | Director - City<br>Performance    | New Penalty<br>Infringement Notice<br>webpage will reduce<br>the need for Rangers<br>and Customer Service<br>staff to relay information<br>to customers over<br>the phone.  |



|   | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 4.1.02.01 Coordinate the delivery of a high quality   |  |                       |                |               |  |  |
|   | The implementation of educator self assessment and<br>professional development plans has been a positive<br>experience. The individual meetings have strengthened<br>relationships and act as a building block to identify the<br>common professional learning needs across the service<br>to prioritise professional learning for the year ahead.<br>There have been no complaints or serious<br>incident notifications and no compliance<br>issues to raise with the Regulatory body. | Percentage<br>of scheduled<br>Family Day Care<br>inspections<br>undertaken | 100%                  | 100%           |               | Manager -<br>Community<br>Connections                  | We have completed<br>all annual home safety<br>checklists required<br>as per the schedule<br>up to today's date.<br>All visits have been<br>completed and<br>assessed as compliant.                                      |
| 4.1.03.01 Maintain cemeteries to meet community standards |   |  |                       |                |               |  |  |
|   | Scheduled maintenance completed. Delays due to rain event and flooding in some areas.   | Maintain or improve<br>satisfaction levels<br>with services                | 99%                   | 99.50%         |               | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Total services provided<br>versus number of<br>complaints show<br>high performance.  |
| $\oslash$   | 4.1.03.02 Maintain and enhance Bereavement ind mentation  | ustry connections ar   | nd involven           | nent in po     | licy and      | d legislation deve                                     | lopment and imple-   |
|   | Attendance at all scheduled CCANSW and CCNSW<br>meetings. Contributed to funeral industry<br>meetings with NSW Health, CCNSW and LGNSW.   | Bereavement<br>industry<br>participation and<br>contribution levels        | 150                   | 150            |               | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Attendance at all<br>scheduled CCANSW<br>and CCNSW meetings.<br>Additional contribution<br>to NSW Health re<br>COVID-19 Health<br>Orders, consultation<br>CCNSW and LGNSW on<br>review of CC Act and<br>Mandatory Codes. |



|            |  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |        | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|--|---|
| $\odot$    | 4.1.03.03 Develop new or improved value adding   | opportunities, prod   | ucts and se           | rvices to g         | enerat | e additional reve                                      | nue   |
|            | Ensure optimum placement for additional<br>family into memorial gardens whilst<br>consolidating maintenance responsibilities   | Percentage increase<br>in revenue from<br>memorialisation and<br>pre-need purchase                  | 2.5                   | 2                   |        | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | Impact of private<br>crematoria and<br>community memorial<br>options on memorial<br>placements and pre-<br>need arrangements<br>in this quarter |
| $\odot$    | (2) 4.1.04.01 Create the annual Capital Works Program which outlines new roads, bridges and drainage infrastructure  |   |                       |                     |        |  |   |
|            | Throughout the year priorities are reviewed in line<br>with asset inspections and customer requests.<br>The nominations have been incorporated into<br>the development of the draft annual and capital<br>budget for 2021/22 and confirmation is estimated<br>to be provided prior to the end of financial year. | Annual new capital<br>works program for<br>roads, bridges and<br>drainage developed<br>by June 2021 | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A    | Manager - Works<br>& Services                          | Due June 2021   |
| $\bigcirc$ | 4.1.04.02 Complete the Woollamia Boat Launching  | g Ramp Improveme  | nts                   |                     |        |  |   |
|            | The car park, pontoons, ramp enhancement,<br>revetment works and maintenance area were<br>completed in mid December ready for the peak<br>season use. The service wharf was completed in<br>mid February after the area was more accessible.   | Woollamia Boat<br>Launching Ramp<br>Improvements<br>complete  | 100%                  | 100%                |        | Manager -<br>Economic<br>Development                   | Complete  |



|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 4.1.04.03 Shoalhaven Heads River Road Foreshore Precinct   |  |                       |                |               |  |   |  |  |
|           | The project is on track and will be completed by end of<br>May. The outstanding construction works include the<br>stairs, sand nourishment and landscaping components. | Drainage<br>construction<br>complete by<br>September 2020                | 100%                  | 50%            |               | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | Almost 50% of the<br>drainage works has<br>been completed ,<br>remaining one line<br>that is expected to be<br>completed by end of<br>June 2021.<br>Delay occurred due<br>the ground conditions<br>during excavation.   |  |  |
|           |  | Revetment<br>construction<br>complete by<br>March 2021                   | 100%                  | 85%            |               | Section Manager<br>- Works &<br>Services | The project is on track,<br>although slightly<br>delayed from the<br>original time fame of<br>completion by end of<br>March, with 95% of<br>the revetment works<br>placed. Additional<br>revetment work will be<br>done in Q4 to stablise<br>the slope at house #62.<br>The construction of the<br>stairs, sand nourishment<br>and landscaping<br>components will also<br>be completed in Q4. |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 4.1.04.04 Construction of Croquet Courts at Ullado   | ulla Sports Park   |                       |                |               |  |   |  |  |
|           | Work has reached the stage of Practical<br>Completion under contract.  | Ulladulla Croquet<br>Courts construction<br>complete by<br>December 2020 | 100%                  | 100%           |               | Social<br>Infrastructure<br>Planner      | Complete  |  |  |

| Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br> Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager              | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|---|--|------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| ♦ 4.1.04.05 Construction of Boongaree Nature  | Playground and Amenitie  | 25                     |                |               |                                     |   |  |
| The amenities building is completed and final inspection will be conducted in early May 2021.   | Youth Zone<br>and Amenities<br>construction<br>complete<br>December 2020         | 100%                   | 95%            |               | Social<br>Infrastructure<br>Planner | The progress of work is<br>95% complete, pending<br>water connection to<br>the amenity building.  |  |
|   | Early Childhood<br>Play elements<br>50% construction<br>complete by<br>June 2021 | Q4                     | 54%            |               | Social<br>Infrastructure<br>Planner | The progress of works<br>for Early Childhood<br>zone is 54% complete.   |  |
| ♦ 4.1.04.06 Far-North Collector Road  | .1.04.06 Far-North Collector Road  |                        |                |               |                                     |   |  |
| Construction of Stage 1 of the project<br>(Illaroo Rd Roundabout) is complete.<br>Design is progressing for subsequent stages.<br>Awaiting approval of additional funds from Federa                 |  | 100%                   | 100%           |               | Manager -<br>Technical<br>Services  | Completed on 01 March<br>2021. Delay was mainly<br>due to COVID-19 and<br>weather interruptions.  |  |
| Government for construction of revised alignment<br>All gates for funding approval have been successfu<br>completed and now awaiting Federal Ministerial<br>approval. Outcome expected in May 2021. |  | 100%                   | 20%            |               | Manager -<br>Technical<br>Services  | Detail design for<br>early works is being<br>completed and pricing<br>requested. Delay due<br>to further geotechnical<br>investigations. Works<br>due to start by end<br>of May 2021. Federal<br>Government have<br>approved this action. A<br>request for additional<br>funds have been<br>submitted to Federal<br>Government and is<br>awaiting approval. |  |



|  | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status |                                     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| 🕕 4.1.04.07 East Nowra Sub Arterial Road |  |   |                       |                     |               |                                     |   |  |
|  | Geotechnical analysis being finalised and options for Council consideration being prepared.  | Complete<br>geotechnical<br>investigations by<br>September 2020   | 100%                  | 100%                |               | Manager -<br>Technical<br>Services  | Final Geotechnical<br>report completed                                  |  |
| $\odot$                                  | 4.1.04.08 Prepare a scoping report on the opportunity to improve connectivity and public access from Lake Conjola Entrance Road to the beach and boat ramp |   |                       |                     |               |                                     |   |  |
|  | Scoping documents and report are scheduled for completion in fourth quarter of this financial year.  | Scoping report<br>submitted<br>for Council<br>consideration   | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager -<br>Commercial<br>Services | Due June 2021   |  |
| $\oslash$                                | 4.1.05.01 Provide customer support services and f  | ull range of Council  | functions a           | t Ulladulla         | Servic        | e Centre                            |   |  |
|  | Continuing to provide full range of services to the community under COVID 19 arrangements.   | Percentage of<br>the full range of<br>Council services that<br>can be accessed<br>via the Ulladulla<br>Service Centre | 100                   | 100                 |               | Director - City<br>Development      | 100 % of services<br>being performed in the<br>Ulladulla Service Centre |  |



|   | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------|---------------|---|---|--|
| ≥ 4.1.06.01 Deliver major capital projects to support growth and development within the Shoalhaven Region |  |   |                       |            |               |   |   |  |
|   | Detailed design is well advanced for water and sewer<br>infrastructure to service the Moss Vale Rd URA.<br>The St Anns Street sewer rising main upgrade project<br>is now completed from the pumping station to the<br>eastern side of the highway.<br>Completed projects include Woollamia Sewerage<br>Scheme, St Andrews Way/Berrys Bay Sewerage scheme,<br>REMS 1B & Lake Conjola Entrance Rd water main. | Commissioning<br>of Woollamia<br>Sewerage Scheme<br>by June 2021  | Q4                    | 100%       |               | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Project now completed.  |  |
|   |  | Complete St Anns<br>Sewer Rising Main<br>Replacement<br>by June 2021  | Q4                    | 50%        | •             | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Stages 1 & 1B completed<br>and interconnected.<br>Stage 2 & 3 currently<br>underway with internal<br>and external resources.<br>Stage 2 will however<br>be delayed due to use<br>of the sporting fields<br>over winter period.<br>Stage 2 expected to be<br>completed by October<br>2021 after soccer season<br>has been completed. |  |
| $\otimes$   | 4.1.07.01 Plan major capital projects to support gr  | owth and developm   | nent within           | the Shoall | naven         | Region  |   |  |
|   | Planning for capital projects supporting growth is<br>mainly focused on the Moss Vale Rd URA. This project<br>is in detailed design phase for both the water supply<br>and sewer servicing infrastructure. Designs are<br>expected to be completed in the 4th quarter 2021<br>with construction work expected to commence for<br>the early release areas in the first quarter 2022.                          | Complete design for<br>water and sewerage<br>infrastructure to<br>support Moss Vale<br>Rd North and South<br>by June 2021 | Q4                    | 20%        |               | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Detailed design<br>currently underway<br>with work expected<br>to be completed by<br>December 2021.   |  |



|         |   | Reporting<br>Measure                                | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |          |   | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|---|---|
| $\odot$ | 4.2.01.01 Manage the corporate planning/ reporting  | ng needs of the orga                                | anisation ar          | nd continu          | ie to pr | ovide improveme                                     | ents in business plan-  |
|         | <ul> <li>Oct - Dec Q2 Delivery Program Operational Plan<br/>(DPOP) Performance report completed and reported<br/>to February Strategy and Assets Committee</li> <li>Draft DPOP 2021-22 Actions and KPIs developed<br/>collaboratively across the organisation and presented<br/>to Councillors as part of the Budget Workshops</li> </ul> | Produce the<br>Annual Community<br>Report           | 100%                  | 100%                |          | Manager -<br>Corporate<br>Performance<br>& Planning | Annual Report 2019-20<br>incorporating the State<br>of Environment report<br>presented to December<br>Ordinary meeting and<br>submitted to the Office<br>of Local Government. |
|         |   | Develop new<br>Delivery Program<br>Operational Plan | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A      | Manager -<br>Corporate<br>Performance<br>& Planning | Due June 2021   |

| <b>(</b> ) 4.2 | .2.02.01 Coordinate Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee functions & responsibilities and deliver the planned internal audits |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

|  | ARIC Quarterly meeting agenda on target and<br>completed. Approval by ARIC of revised Internal<br>Audit Plan 2021 - 2023 made 1 March 2021.<br>Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Self-<br>Assessment and review of Charter to be undertaken<br>in 2021 in accordance with current Charter. | Audit, Risk and<br>Improvement<br>Committee<br>meetings delivered<br>as per the Charter<br>requirements | 1 | 1 |  | Chief Executive<br>Officer | Audit Risk and<br>Improvement<br>Committee (ARIC)<br>Charter's requirements<br>met in terms of ARIC<br>meeting, approval of<br>revised Internal Audit<br>Plan 2021 - 2023,<br>providing an approved<br>ARIC Work Plan 2021,<br>the conduct of ARIC<br>self-assessment in<br>2021 and review of<br>ARIC Charter in 2021. |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|
|--|--|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|



|   | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                              | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| $\odot$   | $\bigotimes$ 4.2.02.02 Provide legal services and support to the organisation including management of the external legal services panel   |  |                       |                     |               |   |  |  |  |
|   | The demand for legal services within the organisation<br>continues to remain high. The number of DA<br>matters that have been filed in the Land and<br>Environment Court has again increased.   | Percentage of legal<br>advice provided<br>within agreed<br>timeframes                      | 95%                   | 95%                 |               | Manager<br>- Business<br>Assurance & Risk           | Advice is being<br>delivered on time<br>or within agreed<br>timeframes.  |  |  |
| 4.2.02.03 Increase knowledge and awareness of current legal issues impacting the organisation |   |  |                       |                     |               |   |  |  |  |
|   | Staff knowledge and awareness of current<br>legal issues impacting the organisation is<br>being increased by continued distribution of<br>material updates and online seminars.   | Number of legal<br>education sessions<br>delivered for<br>Councillors and<br>council staff | 1                     | 3                   |               | Manager<br>- Business<br>Assurance & Risk           | 3 online seminars were<br>distributed to staff<br>for registration over<br>this period including<br>seminar on Planning<br>and Development<br>Updates; continuing<br>legal education for<br>the legal counsel<br>and HR updates on<br>enforceability of<br>COVID-19 vaccine. |  |  |
| $\oslash$   | 4.2.02.04 Provide organisational support for the co   | orporate planning a  | nd audit rep          | porting so          | ftware        |   |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Preparing and testing for performance planning<br/>software upgrade to 'go live' in early April</li> <li>Provided ongoing quality support to Reporting and<br/>Audit module users including the transfer of training<br/>materials into Council's learning platform Scolar.</li> </ul> | Percentage<br>management<br>satisfaction with<br>the planning and<br>reporting tool        | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Manager -<br>Corporate<br>Performance<br>& Planning | Due June 2021  |  |  |



|   | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |         | Responsible<br>Manager                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment |  |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 4.2.03.01 Implement Council's Branding Guidelines across the organisation |  |   |                       |                     |         |  |                              |  |
|   | Council's Communications and Media Team are<br>continuing to implement the branding guidelines,<br>internal service delivery of graphic design services<br>continues to ensure both cost efficiency and<br>reliable implementation of brand. The new website<br>continues to be an effective and useful tool.  | Key templates<br>with corporate<br>branding identified<br>and available for<br>business use             | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A     | Manager<br>- Media &<br>Communications | Due June 2021                |  |
| $\odot$   | 4.2.03.02 Review and implement Council's Media and Social Media Policy   |   |                       |                     |         |  |                              |  |
|   | The Communications and Media team have<br>updated revisions to the Social Media and Online<br>Participation Policy following consultation with<br>internal stakeholders in the last quarter. Council is<br>awaiting the Office of Local Government's public<br>consultation on social media use guidelines and<br>templates to inform a final version of the policy to<br>be reported to the Executive Management Team and<br>an upcoming Council meeting in the next quarter. | Deliver Media<br>and Social Media<br>improvement<br>training for key<br>staff and media<br>spokespeople | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A     | Manager<br>- Media &<br>Communications | Due June 2021                |  |
| $\odot$   | 4.2.04.01 Annual review and update of Council's W  | /orkforce Plan to ens   | sure strateg          | ies are up          | dated a | and implemented                        | I                            |  |
|   | Preliminary planning for new workforce<br>plan being undertaken.   | Annual review of<br>Council's Workforce<br>Plan completed<br>by June 2021                               | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A     | Director - City<br>Performance         | Due June 2021                |  |



|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status       | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| $\odot$   | 4.2.05.01 Implement initiatives identified in the Work Health Safety & Injury Management Strategic Business Plan   |  |                       |                |                     |                               |   |  |
|           | Compliance against WHS legislation was measured<br>with the completion of 6 audits on conducted by<br>the WHS Team. Examples of areas audited include<br>roads, maintenance and construction and parks.<br>There were 35 safety inspections completed to monitor<br>compliance against Council's Safety Management<br>System. COVID safe practices were also reviewed as<br>part of these inspection. Hazardous manual handling<br>program Perform is in place and is targeted to higher<br>risk areas as determined by risk assessment.<br>The first model of safety leadership training has<br>commenced and is focused on safety compliance.<br>This training supports managers and supervisors to<br>fulfill their obligations under WHS legislation. All staff<br>and contractors required to work outdoors are now<br>wearing long-sleeved shirts and long pants to reduce<br>the risk of injury and ultraviolet light exposure. | Number of Strategic<br>WHS Plan initiatives<br>implemented         | 6                     | 6              |                     | Manager -<br>People & Culture | Top 5 Hazards<br>workshops have<br>continued in addition to<br>audits and inspections.<br>The Health & Wellbeing<br>Committee has been re-<br>established. Continued<br>implementation of<br>the long and long<br>uniform, along with<br>COVID support as<br>workers returned<br>to the office. Safety<br>leadership training<br>has commended. |  |
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.05.02 Ensure Safety Performance improvement  | t compared to previ  | ous 3 year p          | period         |                     |                               |   |  |
|           | Following promotion, there has been<br>an overall improvement in incident<br>reporting and control measures.<br>Lost time injuries are now reported on the<br>WHS Statistics via safety committees rather<br>than Directorates, enhancing safety ownership<br>and injury prevention. The Covid Marshall<br>is active across all Council facilities.  | Percentage<br>improvement in<br>Lost time Injury<br>Frequency Rate | Q4                    | N/A            | Due<br>June<br>2021 | Manager -<br>People & Culture | Due June 2021   |  |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     | KPI<br>Status       | Responsible<br>Manager                    | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|
| $\odot$   | 4.2.05.03 Process application requests for access to  | o public information  | 1                     |                     |                     |   |   |  |
|           | These are reported annually in November<br>to Information Privacy Commission  | Percentage of<br>formal GIPA<br>requests met<br>within statutory<br>requirements  | Q4                    | N/A                 | Due<br>June<br>2021 | Manager<br>- Business<br>Assurance & Risk | Due June 2021   |  |
| $\otimes$ | 4.2.05.04 Develop Human Resources, Industrial Relations and Organisational Development framework which provides a strategic direction for the management of Council's Human Resources   |   |                       |                     |                     |   |   |  |
|           | Developing team business plans for next financial<br>year. Preliminary framework for organisational<br>development strategy in progress.  | Human Resources,<br>Industrial Relations<br>and Organisational<br>Development<br>framework<br>developed by<br>June 2021 | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A                 | Director - City<br>Performance            | Due June 2021   |  |
| $\otimes$ | 4.2.05.05 Assist the CEO with the implementation  | of workplace chang  | es                    |                     |                     |   |   |  |
|           | Workplace changes supported by the Consultative<br>Committee in the City Development directorate<br>and part of the City Lifestyles Directorate<br>were implemented. The approved City Design,<br>Customer Experience, Parks and the remainder<br>of City Lifestyle workplace changes are due<br>in to be implemented in quarter 4. | Number of<br>workplace<br>change initiatives<br>implemented   | 1                     | 2                   |                     | Director - City<br>Performance            | Two workforce change<br>initiatives implemented<br>for City Development<br>and City Lifestyles. |  |

|  | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager          | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| $\odot$  | 4.2.06.01 Provide services including maintenance,<br>legislative and operational requirement  |   |                       | Council's G         | IS syste      | ems and data to n               | neet strategic,  |  |  |
|  | GIS Unit is servicing Councils mapping requirements and legislative obligations very well.  | Develop<br>governance<br>rules around GIS<br>Data collection                              | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Chief<br>Information<br>Officer | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| 4.2.06.02 Maintain and improve Council's corporate business systems to ensure legislative compliance, effective operation and secu |   |   |                       |                     |               |                                 |  |  |  |
|  | We continue to provide solutions that meet legislative requirements that are effective and secure for staff.  | Council software<br>licence compliance<br>maintained                                      | 100%                  | 100%                |               | Chief<br>Information<br>Officer | Council continues to<br>maintain full compliance<br>in software licensing            |  |  |
| $\odot$  | 4.2.06.03 Provide effective, secure and efficient record keeping frameworks and services to meet strategic, legislative and operational requirements of the organisation  |   |                       |                     |               |                                 |  |  |  |
|  | Council continues to meet its record keeping obligations in a challenging environment.  | Implement an<br>enhanced enterprise<br>search capability<br>for Information<br>Management | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Chief<br>Information<br>Officer | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| $\bigotimes$   | 4.2.06.04 Provide efficient and secure Information  | Technology Suppor   | t Services a          | nd System           | าร            |                                 |  |  |  |
|  | Information Support Services and Systems<br>continue to provide efficient and secure<br>solutions. The critical system up-time and service<br>desk response KPI's along with conformance<br>in software licensing reflect this result | Critical Systems<br>Up Time   | 99.90%                | 100%                |               | Chief<br>Information<br>Officer | Critical systems<br>up time was in the<br>order of 99.99 which<br>exceeds the target |  |  |
|  |   | Percentage of<br>service desk<br>requests completed<br>within service<br>level agreements | 80%                   | 93%                 |               | Chief<br>Information<br>Officer | We exceeded target as<br>93% of requests were<br>completed on time                   |  |  |

|            | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |                     |     | Responsible<br>Manager        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| $\odot$    | 4.2.07.01 Continue to improve operating efficience  | ies in Revenue Unit  |                       |                     |     |                               |   |
|            | Council continue encouraging ratepayers to switch to electronic notices in rate instalment notices.   | Percentage of<br>electronic rate<br>notice distribution  | 14%                   | 17.16%              |     | Chief Financial<br>Officer    | We are continuing<br>to see increasing<br>registration numbers for<br>the electronic delivery<br>of rate notices. 17.16%<br>of our rate notices are<br>now being delivered<br>electronically. |
| $\bigcirc$ | 4.2.07.02 Manage Council's liquidity  |  |                       |                     |     |                               |   |
|            | Council continues to maintain a healthy level of<br>working capital and closely monitors the unrestricted<br>cash position which is reported to the Council on a<br>monthly basis in the Investment Report. As at the<br>end of March 2021, the unrestricted cash balance<br>was \$3.3 million and Council received payments for<br>74.4% of 2020/21 annual Rates and Charges levied. | Rates and annual<br>charges outstanding  | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Chief<br>Financial<br>Officer | Due June 2021   |
| $\odot$    | 4.2.07.03 Continue to improve operating efficience  | ies in Payroll Unit  |                       |                     |     |                               |   |
|            | Payroll processing has settled into a good routine, with<br>successful cross-training of all team members and a<br>continued focus on streamlining the manual timesheet<br>process. Further efficiencies will be achieved through<br>the roll-out of the Time and Attendance system into<br>the Water, Bereavement and Library teams, which   | Number of<br>timesheet<br>employees<br>transitioned to<br>electronic time and<br>attendance system | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>People & Culture | Due June 2021   |
|            | are intended to be implemented by the end of the<br>June quarter. The placement of a dedicated customer<br>service resource has also made a significant impact on<br>the overall customer experience for our client base.   | Number of team<br>cross platform<br>training sessions<br>delivered                                 | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A | Manager -<br>People & Culture | Due June 2021   |



| Action<br>Comme   | nt  | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| ✓ 4.2.07.0  | 4 Manage Council's Investment Portfolio t   | o maximise returns  | with due co           | onsideratio    | on for ri     | isk, liquidity and s       | security  |
| for the n<br>the ben<br>(0.02% p<br>Council <sup>4</sup><br>through<br>dated de<br>above an<br>of Counc<br>graduall | s Investment Portfolio returned 1.20%<br>nonth of March 2021, exceeding<br>chmark AusBond Bank Bill Index<br>ba) by 118 basis points (1.18%).<br>s relative outperformance expanded<br>the falling rate cycle mainly due to longer<br>eposits with yields around 1.4%, which is far<br>ny available deposit. The outperformance<br>cil's Investment Portfolio continues to<br>y decline as long-term investments mature<br>replaced with low-interest deposits. | Investment portfolio<br>performance<br>above AusBond<br>Bank Bill Index | Count                 | 1227           |               | Chief Financial<br>Officer | Council's Investment<br>Portfolio returned 1.20%<br>for the month of March<br>2021, exceeding the<br>benchmark AusBond<br>Bank Bill Index (0.02%<br>pa) by 118 basis points<br>(1.18%).<br>Year to date:<br>Council's Investment<br>Portfolio returned<br>12.27% year to<br>date, exceeding the<br>benchmark AusBond<br>Bank Bill Index (0.58%<br>pa) by 1169 basis<br>points (11.69%). |

## ● 4.2.07.05 Ensure tender processes are streamlined and probity controls are in place

| The Executive Team in April 2021 endorsed<br>changes to Council's procurement and tendering<br>procedures. These changes will improve the<br>timeliness, quality, and governance in the tender<br>process and associated documentation prior<br>to tenders being released to the market.<br>These changes will maintain Council's strict<br>compliance with applicable NSW Local<br>Government legislation and guidelines. | Compliance<br>with Tendering<br>Procurement<br>Procedure | 70% | 90% | Chief Financial<br>Officer | Changes to the<br>Tendering procedures<br>were endorsed by the<br>EMC in April 2021.<br>These changes will<br>be implemented<br>immediately and the<br>Procurement Working<br>Group will review after<br>a 3 month trial period. |
|--|--|-----|-----|----------------------------|--|



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager     | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| $\odot$   | 4.2.07.06 Improve quality of procurement  |   |                       |                |               |                            |   |
|           | Council staff are continuing to develop and implement<br>additional modules of the new financial system. Each<br>module implemented is a further opportunity to<br>improve processes and procurement governance.<br>Development of the Contracts Module and supplier<br>interface have been prioritised. These will provide<br>an opportunity for registered suppliers to maintain<br>and monitor the contact details of their business.  | Operational spend<br>under management<br>(contract)                                     | 60%                   | 70%            |               | Chief Financial<br>Officer | The development of<br>the Contracts module<br>is a critical factor<br>to identifying and<br>reporting spend under<br>contract. Procurement<br>has commenced<br>the development<br>of the contracts<br>module. The target for<br>implementation of this<br>module is May 2021. |
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.07.07 - Comply with the engagement timetab  | le for the 2019/20 fi   | nancial stat          | ements         |               |                            |   |
|           | Auditor General of NSW have audited the general<br>purpose financial statements (GPFS) and Special<br>Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) of the<br>Shoalhaven City Council (the Council) for the year<br>ended 30 June 2020 as required by section 415<br>of the Local Government Act 1993 (the Act).<br>Auditor General of NSW expressed an unmodified<br>opinion on the Council's GPFS and SPFS.<br>Auditor General NSW have audited the accompanying<br>Special Schedule – Permissible income for general rates<br>(the Schedule) of Shoalhaven City Council (the Council)<br>for the year ending 30 June 2021.<br>The Schedule is prepared, in all material respects<br>in accordance with the requirements of the Local<br>Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial<br>Reporting – update number 28 (LG Code), and is in<br>accordance with the books and records of the Council. | Annual audited<br>statement adopted<br>without qualified<br>comments by<br>October 2020 | 100%                  | 100%           |               | Chief Financial<br>Officer | Unmodified audit<br>opinion by 30<br>November 2020 – the<br>statutory deadline<br>for submission was<br>extended this year due<br>to COVID-19 pandemic.   |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |             |        | Responsible<br>Manager         | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.07.08 Approval of 2021-22 Budget assumption   | is by Council   |                       |             |        |                                |   |
|           | Adopted under delegation at the December 2020 Strategy and Assets Meeting   | 2021-22 Budget<br>assumptions<br>approved by 31<br>December 2020  | 100%                  | 100%        |        | Chief Financial<br>Officer     | Complete  |
| $\odot$   | 4.2.08.01 Provide Corporate Systems transformation  | on through the impl   | ementatior            | n of Techno | ologyO | ne's OneCouncil                | system  |
|           | Project Q continues to deliver the OneCouncil solution.<br>In 2020 we delivered Payroll, HR, Budget, Assets,<br>works Management and Finance modules. We have<br>identified some cleanup work across Procure to Pay   | Phase 3 - HR<br>and Payroll live<br>by July 2020  | 100%                  | 100%        |        | Director - City<br>Performance | Completed July 2020.<br>HRP has been live and<br>successfully being<br>used by council staff  |
|           | and Work Order Management Business Process, and<br>improved reach in Training effectiveness as part of<br>Continuous Improvement efforts. In 2021 we continue<br>to rollout the Phase 4 Regulatory modules and are<br>on track with DA Management. We have pushed the<br>start of Customer Request Management out until the<br>internal Customer Experience program is completed. | Phase 3 - Finance<br>and Asset and Works<br>Management live<br>by October 2020  | 100%                  | 90%         |        | Director - City<br>Performance | Finance & Works<br>Management are live,<br>currently enhancing<br>and improving<br>processes. Assets 80%<br>complete, expect to<br>finish May 2021.   |
|           |   | Phase 4 - Initiation<br>and scoping<br>complete, future<br>processes agreed<br>and system<br>configured ready for<br>testing by June 2021 | Q4                    | 45%         |        | Director - City<br>Performance | Initiation and scoping<br>complete, future<br>processes agreed<br>Still developing system<br>configuration and<br>testing scripts.<br>On track for DA<br>Management modules<br>to be live in July 2021.<br>Solution Design<br>Document Completed<br>for DA Management |



|         | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                                 | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|
| $\odot$ | 4.2.09.01 Deliver mechanical services to the organ  |   |                       |                |               |  |   |
|         | Scheduled and reactive servicing completed for council vehicles. Ongoing defect repairs completed for RFS   | Deliver plant<br>and vehicles in<br>accordance with<br>the approved<br>Replacement<br>Program | 80%                   | 80%            |               | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | On track - commitments<br>made, awaiting delivery   |
|         |   | Scheduled<br>maintenance of<br>plant and vehicles<br>including Rural<br>Fire Service Fleet    | 75%                   | 75%            |               | Section Manager<br>- Manager<br>Commercial<br>Services | On track. All services completed as required  |
| $\odot$ | 4.2.10.01 Identify a number of potential future ten   | ants for Council's pr   | operties to           | improve t      | he tim        | ely letting of Cou                                     | ncil's properties   |
|         | Commercial enquires into council properties is steady,<br>for instance an existing tenant (Interchange Australia)<br>has expressed interest in additional premises &<br>expansion of existing space.<br>Additionally, new enquiries from a number of external<br>community groups seeking Council property have<br>raised: comprising four groups (Lions Club: Illaroo<br>Rd, Dress For Success: Sanctuary Point, commercial<br>gymnasium & Albatross Musical Theatre). | Vacancy rate (across<br>all categories) of<br>Council tenanted<br>buildings                   | 5%                    | 2%             |               | Buildings Project<br>Manager                           | Current statistics<br>include;<br>2 vacant premises<br>suitable for occupancy –<br>Nowra CBD<br>No. 1 / 3 Stewart Place<br>No. 2 / 3 Schofields<br>Lane.<br>(3/150) x 100= 2%<br>vacancy rate |
|         |   |   |                       |                |               |  | 1 vacant premises<br>unsuitable for<br>occupancy – Nowra<br>CBD- Betta Electrical<br>Building 16 Berry Street.  |



|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe | Q3<br>Achieved      | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 4.2.10.02 Improve debtors position across revenue  | e streams in Building  | Services Po           | ortfolio            |               |   |  |  |  |
|           | Commercial rent relief expired 31st January 2021<br>Commercial/Retail rent relief ceased on this date,<br>with 2 commercial tenants remaining in hardship<br>(approved by CEO for rent extension, expiring Q4<br>– Outgoings remain payable within this period)<br>Two new Commercial/Retail tenancies took occupancy<br>of Council owned premises within Nowra CBD. | Total value of<br>aggregated 91+ day<br>debtors position in<br>Building Services<br>Property Portfolio | <\$15,000             | \$0                 |               | Buildings Project<br>Manager                  | NIL – requirement of<br>COVID Rent Relief was<br>for all Debtors to pay to<br>31st March 2020 to be<br>eligible for rent relief.   |  |  |
|           | 4.2.10.03 Progress the development / disposal of properties within Council's land register within Shoalhaven LGA - to meet the Council's and community's needs   |  |                       |                     |               |   |  |  |  |
|           | On hold, as per Executive Team Decision,<br>That all property sales be put on hold until a<br>strategic direction, through the City Futures<br>Directorate, for all properties is in place.  | Acquisition and<br>disposal program<br>reviewed and<br>reported to Council                             | Q4                    | Due<br>June<br>2021 | N/A           | Director - City<br>Services                   | Due June 2021  |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.11.01 Undertake regulatory & business perform  | nance reporting and  | l promulgat           | te results a        | annual        | ly through Custor                             | mer Service Plan   |  |  |
|           | Customer service plan has been completed and<br>published to our website following the release<br>of final National performance data at the end<br>of February 2021. National performance report<br>submitted to Council Strategy and Assets Committee<br>13 April 2021 highlighting our performance<br>against all water utilities of similar size.                 | Full participation<br>in the National<br>Performance<br>Reporting by<br>December 2020                  | 100%                  | 100%                |               | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Shoalhaven Water had<br>a full participation<br>in the National<br>Performance Reporting<br>which was submitted<br>by October 2020 |  |  |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |     | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager                | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------------|-----|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.11.02 Respond to customers in a timely fashion  | n  |                       |     |               |                                       |  |
|           | 97% of calls answered within 30 seconds   | Percentage of<br>phone calls<br>answered within<br>30 seconds                                      | 95%                   | 97% |               | Water Business<br>Services<br>Manager | Result has dropped<br>from than previous<br>Quarters (down from<br>98%), still well above<br>industry standard<br>and KPI target set |
|           |   |  |                       |     | · · · · · ·   |                                       |  |
| $\odot$   | 4.2.11.03 Ensure water is affordable for our custon   | ners   |                       |     |               |                                       |  |
|           | <ul> <li>In March 2021, the Bureau of Meteorology<br/>published the National Performance</li> <li>Report 2019-20 for all Water Utilities.</li> <li>Water affordability is reported using the indicators:</li> <li>Typical residential Bill (water only) and</li> <li>Total Typical Residential Bill (water &amp; sewer)</li> <li>In 2019-20 Shoalhaven ranked:</li> <li>Cheapest in the Nation for Typical<br/>residential Bill (water only) and</li> <li>28 out of 83 in the Nation and 6 out of 24<br/>cheapest in our Medium Utility Group for the<br/>Total Typical Residential Bill (water &amp; sewer)</li> </ul> | Maintain ranking<br>in the top 10% of<br>the most affordable<br>water price in<br>utility category | 10%                   | 1%  |               | Water Business<br>Services<br>Manager | Annual results confirm<br>Shoalhaven Water<br>ranked cheapest in<br>all Australia water<br>bills only (excluding<br>sewer charges)   |



|           | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |           |          | Responsible<br>Manager                        | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---|---|
|           | 4.2.12.01 Improve Shoalhaven Water's levels of set  | rvice for Developme   | nt & Regula           | tory Func | tion     |   |   |
|           | High demand in the housing sector has seen a<br>significant increase in applications being received in<br>the Development Unit. To assist contract services have<br>been engaged and grant application submitted to<br>provide additional staffing to improve levels of service.                      | Percentage of<br>Development<br>Application<br>and subdivision<br>referrals completed<br>within 21 days   | 80%                   | 50%       | •        | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Levels of service are<br>down due to high<br>numbers of applications<br>being received. Changes<br>have been implemented<br>to reduce delays and<br>vacant positions being<br>recruited. Contract<br>services are also being<br>utilised to fill vacant<br>positions and improve<br>level of service.   |
|           |   | Percentage of all<br>approved Tradewaste<br>discharge locations<br>inspected                              | 90%                   | 85%       | •        | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Inspections are<br>on target for 90%<br>completion by the end<br>of the financial year  |
| $\oslash$ | 4.2.13.01 Achieve intermediate Asset Managemer  | nt maturity as define   | d in Shoalh           | aven Wate | er's Ass | et Management F                               | Plans   |
|           | Asset management maturity has improved with the<br>implementation of the TechOne System. Improvements<br>include works management, new asset register<br>and development of scheduled maintenance<br>programs. Maturity is currently being assessed<br>to identify any gaps (report due in June 2021) | Number of<br>scheduled sewer<br>and water asset<br>maintenance<br>activities in new<br>works order system | 60                    | 142       |          | Executive<br>Manager -<br>Shoalhaven<br>Water | Development of<br>scheduled maintenance<br>tasks is now delayed<br>due to resourcing. 142<br>tasks are in the WO<br>system however these<br>are managed as normal<br>work orders. Information<br>is being assigned to<br>the assets however<br>full utilization of the<br>scheduled maintenance<br>system is limited. No test<br>points currently utilised. |

Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

|           | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |              | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager       | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| $\odot$   | 2 4.3.01.01 Provide opportunities to connect with Council's civic events, major projects, key policies and future direction  |  |                       |              |               |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Civic events this quarter: 3 (low due to Covid, cancellations and rescheduled due to weather)</li> <li>Nowra Sails</li> <li>Australia Day</li> <li>Illawarra Academy of Sport</li> </ul>  | Provide face to face<br>opportunities for<br>the community<br>to connect     | Count                 | 3            |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Face to face<br>opportunities were<br>lower this quarter<br>due to a number of<br>events being cancelled<br>or postponed.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  | Increase number<br>of registrations<br>on Council's Get<br>Involved Platform | Count                 | 75           |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | Not all engagements<br>require users to register<br>as a condition of<br>participation (so not<br>necessarily indicative<br>of engagement levels).<br>Total number of<br>participants 443<br>Total number of<br>consultations 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\oslash$ | 4.3.02.01 Provide opportunities for the communit   | y to engage with Co  | uncil consu           | Iltations, p | orojects      | and information              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Council's community engagement platform<br/>Get Involved published 14 consultations<br/>projects from the January to March 2021.</li> <li>During this period 17,500 residents visited<br/>these sites and 443 people provided<br/>online feedback/completed surveys.</li> </ul> | Increase the<br>reach of Council<br>media releases<br>into news items        | count                 | 36           |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism | During the period<br>36 media releases<br>published resulting<br>in 160 external news<br>articles. The team<br>have been promoting<br>positive Council new<br>stories with video<br>content improving<br>our media reach.        |  |  |  |  |  |

Shoalhaven City Council - Performance Report January - March 2021

|         | Action<br>Comment  | Reporting<br>Measure   | Target /<br>Timeframe |             | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager         | Reporting Measure<br>Comment   |
|---------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
|         |  | Increase the<br>overall reach of<br>Council's digital<br>communications<br>platforms | Count                 | 31799       |               | Section Manager<br>- Tourism   | Increase in followers<br>and engagement<br>across all 4 platforms.<br>Facebook engagement<br>grew by 298 to 19,<br>639 fans, Instagram by<br>136 to 3188 followers,<br>Twitter by 55 new<br>followers for a total<br>of 3141, LinkedIn<br>by 219 fans to 2,973<br>in the period.<br>Council e-newsletter<br>maintained its<br>subscription level of<br>2,851 with an average<br>45% click through<br>rate. Total reach grew<br>by 713 to 31,799. |
| $\odot$ | 4.3.03.01 Engage with the community about main   | ntaining and enhanc  | ing the nat           | ural enviro | nmen          | t                              |  |
|         | Community engagement activities have resumed<br>following the halt on proceedings as a result of COVID<br>- 19. Community activities are now held in a COVID - 19<br>safe environment. Community meetings in relation<br>to Floodplain Management, CZMP actions and two<br>presentations on Weed Biosecurity have been held. | Number of<br>community<br>engagement<br>activities conducted                         | Count                 | 9           |               | Director - City<br>Development | Recent public<br>meetings have been<br>held for Floodplain<br>Management, Coastal<br>Zone Management<br>Plan and Biosecurity<br>following easing of<br>COVID-19 restrictions.  |



|              | Action<br>Comment   | Reporting<br>Measure  | Target /<br>Timeframe |            | KPI<br>Status | Responsible<br>Manager         | Reporting Measure<br>Comment  |
|--------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| $\odot$      | 4.3.04.01 Inform and consult with the community   | in accordance with  | the commu             | nity consu | ultatior      | n policy for develo            | opment applications   |
|              | DAs and modifications are notified in accordance with<br>the Community Consultation Policy having regard to<br>the category of application. All DAs and modifications<br>are uploaded onto the DA tracking website. A<br>Resident Briefing Meeting via a webinar was held with<br>respect to a Hotel in Vincentia in the March quarter.                                       | Compliance with<br>consultation policy<br>for all development<br>applications | 100%                  | 100%       |               | Director - City<br>Development | Development<br>Applications are<br>notified in accordance<br>with the Community<br>Consultation Policy in<br>accordance with the<br>category assigned. All<br>DAs are uploaded onto<br>the DA tracking website. |
| $\bigotimes$ | 4.3.04.02 Inform and consult with the community   | about strategic plar  | nning in acc          | ordance v  | vith leg      | islative requirem              | ents  |
|              | <ul> <li>Range of strategic planning engagements<br/>undertaken during the report period - this<br/>included the formal exhibition of relevant<br/>Planning Proposals and DCP amendments.</li> <li>Planning Proposal PP035 - Falls Creek</li> <li>Covid 19 7.11 Refund Policy</li> <li>Planning Proposal PP054 Taylors Lane (and<br/>associated DCP/CP Amendments)</li> </ul> | Number of formal<br>exhibitions or<br>consultations                           | Count                 | 3          |               | Director - City<br>Futures     | Exhibitions during the<br>quarter:<br>Planning Proposal<br>PP035 Falls Creek<br>Covid 19 7.11 Refund<br>Policy<br>Planning Proposal<br>PP054 Taylors Lane<br>(and associated DCP/<br>CP Amendments)             |





Email council@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au Bridge Road, Nowra (02) 4429 3111 Deering Street, Ulladulla (02) 4429 8999 All communication should be addressed to The Chief Executive Officer PO Box 42, Nowra NSW 2541 DX 5323 Nowra NSW Fax (02) 4422 1816

shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au 🖪 🛽 🖬 🛥 🛩



Shoalhaven City Council

# **Quarterly Budget Review**

31 March 2021





## Table of Contents

| Quarterly Review Headlines  |
|---|
| Summary of Movements and Projected Budget by Council Funds            |
| General Fund  |
| Water Fund  |
| Sewer Fund  |
| Summary of General Fund Movements and Projected Budget by Directorate |
| Chief Executive Officer Directorate                                   |
| City Development Directorate  |
| City Services Directorate   |
| Shoalhaven Water Directorate  |
| City Lifestyles Directorate   |
| City Futures Directorate  |
| Cash and Investments  |
| Contracts and Other Expenses  |
| Consultancy and Legal Expenses  |
| Responsible Accounting Officers Report                                |



## **Quarterly Review Headlines**

#### **General Fund**

Council adopted an unrestricted cash deficit budget of \$619K, September QR adjustments further increased this by \$86K, the December QR adjustments resulted in a \$32K favourable reduction and the March QR resulted in a \$3K favourable reduction, the current forecast is for a cash deficit of \$651K. Savings are required to be identified in future quarterly reviews to fund this deficit.

General Fund is forecasting an operating result deficit excluding capital grants and contributions of \$797K in March.

Operating Revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) has increased by \$221K (favourable); and March QR budget adjustments have decreased Operating Expenses by \$2.7M (favourable) this quarter.

Capital Revenue has increased by \$4.1M due to successful grant applications. Capital Expenditures have decreased by \$19.5M.

### Water Fund

Water Fund is forecasting a deficit before capital grants and contributions of \$2.2M, a decline from the current adopted budget of \$1.4M (favourable).

Operating Revenue has increased by \$208K (favourable); and Operating Expenses have increased by \$974K (unfavourable) this quarter.

Capital Revenue forecast increased by \$530K, Capital Expenditure forecast decreased by \$4.7M.

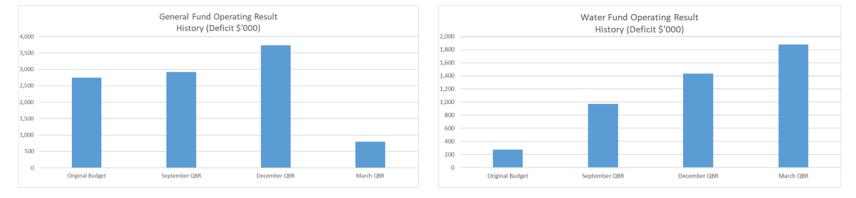
#### Sewer Fund

Sewer Fund is forecasting a surplus before capital grants and contributions of \$8.5M, an increase of \$1.6M (favourable) from the current adopted budget.

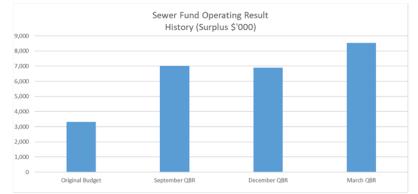
Operating Revenue has increased by \$300K (favourable); and Operating Expenses decreased by \$1.3M (favourable) this quarter.

Capital Revenue forecast increased by \$875K; Capital Expenditures have decreased by \$5.5M.





The following charts show the forecast movement of net operating results excluding capital grants and contributions from the original budget over the first three quarters of the financial year by Fund.





## Summary of Movements and Projected Budget by Council Funds

## **General Fund**

## Financial Position Overview

#### The Shoalhaven City Council Financial Position is presented in the table below.

| ·  |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|  | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |  |
|  | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges                                       | 104,236          | 104,021           | 215                                       | 104,134            | 104,134                      | 0                       | 104,134                        | 100%                             |  |  |
| User Charges and Fees  | 45,462           | 42,784            | 2,678                                     | 56,000             | 55,004                       | 126                     | 55,130                         | 83%                              |  |  |
| Interest and Investment Revenue                              | 1,180            | 1,367             | (187)                                     | 2,691              | 1,911                        | (370)                   | 1,541                          | 62%                              |  |  |
| Other Revenues   | 4,606            | 4,530             | 76  | 5,572              | 5,545                        | 83                      | 5,628                          | 83%                              |  |  |
| Internal Revenue   | 41,719           | 42,345            | (626)                                     | 59,857             | 58,461                       | (630)                   | 57,831                         | 71%                              |  |  |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Operating<br>Purposes  | 10,604           | 10,489            | 115                                       | 25,127             | 26,094                       | 1,011                   | 27,106                         | 41%                              |  |  |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes       | 17,121           | 18,002            | (881)                                     | 45,223             | 42,812                       | 4,143                   | 46,955                         | 40%                              |  |  |
| Total Income   | 224,928          | 223,538           | 1,390                                     | 298,604            | 293,962                      | 4,364                   | 298,325                        | 77%                              |  |  |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs                               | 57,103           | 58,404            | 1,301                                     | 81,124             | 77,992                       | (4,077)                 | 73,915                         | 73%                              |  |  |
| Borrowing Costs  | 1,088            | 1,086             | (2)                                       | 1,399              | 1,399                        | 0                       | 1,399                          | 78%                              |  |  |
| Materials and Contracts                                      | 35,033           | 38,320            | 3,287                                     | 53,108             | 53,786                       | (1,836)                 | 51,950                         | 65%                              |  |  |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                | 33,634           | 33,723            | 89  | 44,964             | 44,964                       | 0                       | 44,964                         | 75%                              |  |  |
| Other Expenses   | 27,715           | 26,377            | (1,338)                                   | 33,304             | 34,404                       | (233)                   | 34,171                         | 81%                              |  |  |
| Internal Expenses  | 35,915           | 31,198            | (4,717)                                   | 42,243             | 42,353                       | 3,415                   | 45,768                         | 85%                              |  |  |
| Total Expenses   | 190,488          | 189,108           | (1,380)                                   | 256,142            | 254,897                      | (2,730)                 | 252,167                        | 75%                              |  |  |
| Net Operating Results  | 34,440           | 34,430            | 10  | 42,462             | 39,065                       | 7,094                   | 46,158                         |                                  |  |  |
| Net Operating Result before capital grants and contributions | 17,319           | 16,428            | 891                                       | (2,761)            | (3,748)                      | 2,951                   | (797)                          |                                  |  |  |

|   | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |
| Other Cash Adjustments                          |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                             | (45,323)         | (91,976)          | 46,653                                    | (155,569)          | (156,674)                    | 19,454                  | (137,221)                      | 29%                              |
| New Borrowings                                  | 0                | 0                 | 0   | 40,131             | 57,665                       | 0                       | 57,665                         | 0%                               |
| Loan Principal Repayments                       | (3,735)          | (3,849)           | 113                                       | (6,064)            | (6,064)                      | 0                       | (6,064)                        | 62%                              |
| Disposal of Assets                              | 3,102            | 3,637             | (535)                                     | 5,173              | 5,173                        | 0                       | 5,173                          | 60%                              |
| Depreciation Adjustment                         | 34,334           | 33,723            | 612                                       | 44,964             | 44,964                       | 0                       | 44,964                         | 76%                              |
| Debtor / Credit Movement                        | (30,835)         | (26,005)          | (4,830)                                   | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       | 0                              | 0                                |
| Net Cash Movement                               | (8,017)          | (50,040)          | 42,023                                    | (28,903)           | (15,872)                     | 26,547                  | 10,675                         |                                  |
| Reserve Movements                               |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
| Transfers from Reserves                         | 74,596           | 129,754           | (55,158)                                  | 200,845            | 203,915                      | (18,439)                | 185,477                        | 37%                              |
| Transfers to Reserves                           | (90,301)         | (122,248)         | 31,946                                    | (175,755)          | (191,890)                    | (8,106)                 | (199,996)                      | 47%                              |
| General Fund carried forward from previous year |                  |                   | 0   | 3,193              | 3,193                        |                         | 3,193                          | 0%                               |
| General Fund Net Cash Movement                  | (23,722)         | (42,533)          | 18,811                                    | (619)              | (654)                        | 3                       | (651)                          |                                  |

The net operating result before capital revenue is \$891K higher than the year-to-date adopted budget of \$16.4M at the March QR.



## Current Operating Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

A table below summarises the key movements by revenue category.

|   | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |
| Rates & Annual Charges                                      | 104,236          | 104,021           | 215                                       | 104,134            | 104,134                      | 0                       | 104,134                        | 100%                             |
| User Charges and Fees                                       | 45,462           | 42,784            | 2,678                                     | 56,000             | 55,004                       | 126                     | 55,130                         | 83%                              |
| Interest and Investment Revenue                             | 1,180            | 1,367             | (187)                                     | 2,691              | 1,911                        | (370)                   | 1,541                          | 62%                              |
| Other Revenues  | 4,606            | 4,530             | 76  | 5,572              | 5,545                        | 83                      | 5,628                          | 83%                              |
| Internal Revenue  | 41,719           | 42,345            | (626)                                     | 59,857             | 58,461                       | (630)                   | 57,831                         | 71%                              |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Operating<br>Purposes | 10,604           | 10,489            | 115                                       | 25,127             | 26,094                       | 1,011                   | 27,106                         | 41%                              |
| Total Operating Income                                      | 207,807          | 205,536           | 2,271                                     | 253,381            | 251,149                      | 221                     | 251,370                        | 83%                              |

As at 31 March 2021, General Fund operating revenue (capital revenue) has achieved 83% of the adopted budget, excluding rates and annual charges 71%. Comments on major year to date variances are tabled below:

| Category                        | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Rates & Annual Charges          | 215                  | +233K additional domestic waste management charges levied above budget  |
| User Charges and Fees           | 2,678                | +2.3M tourist park higher occupancy rates<br>+829K landfill and transfer station increased tipping fees<br>-368K Swim and Fitness reduction in opening hours and limits on patron numbers<br>-160K development application fees   |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | (187)                | -371K interest on surplus funds<br>+200K investment fair value movements for the year   |
| Other Revenues                  | 76                   | +106K additional insurance receipts<br>+78K income from private works received from Local Land Services for sealing roads and carparks associated<br>with waterway infrastructure<br>+68K domestic waste kerbside refund share from contractor<br>-213K building compliance fines shortfall |



| Category   | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Internal Revenue   | (626)                | <ul> <li>-3.3M City Services due to a change in the method for job costing, adjustment made to move this to employee costs</li> <li>-1.3M Mechanical Services due to a change in the method for job costing</li> <li>-270K holiday parks cabin lease internal charge</li> <li>-160K communication tower delay in internal invoicing</li> <li>+4.5M internal transfers between waste depots and receipts from Council operations tipping at the waste depots, offset with internal expenditure variance</li> </ul>  |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 115                  | +647K roads maintenance RMS funding - additional receipts, budget is being adjusted<br>+250K new funding agreements for Bushfire Community Resilience & Recovery Grant<br>+174K Street as Shares Spaces Grant - second payment has been received, budget is being adjusted<br>+136K community services capital grant funding received for playground projects - not budgeted<br>-573K budgeted grants not received estuary management - to be reforecast to 21/22<br>-141K Bishop Drive VPA s7.11 refund<br>-115K Family Day Care operating grant budget to be adjusted to actuals<br>-145K bushfire recovery grants - claim in progress and funding expected to be received by financial year end<br>-56K community services - budgeted funding yet to be received<br>-38K Currowan recovery administration support - budgeted funding expected at financial year end |

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends an increase in operating revenue of \$221K.

Proposed budget adjustments are summarised in the table below:

| Category                        | Amount (\$'000) | Reason  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| User Charges and Fees           | 126             | -384K swim and fitness reduction due to COVID closures<br>-160K development application fees<br>+370K tourist park increase<br>+130K Shoalhaven Indoor Sports Centre increased revenue upon easing of restrictions<br>+100K proponent funded planning project |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | (370)           | -370K adjustment for investment interest shortfall  |
| Other Revenues                  | 83              | +156K insurance claims received<br>+112K additional other fines received<br>-230K expected full year shortfall in building compliance fines   |



| Category   | Amount (\$'000) | Reason   |
|--|-----------------|--|
| Internal Revenue   | (630)           | <ul> <li>-3.8M City Services due to a different method for job costing, adjustment made to move this to employee costs</li> <li>-560K reduction in anticipated dividend from Shoalhaven Water</li> <li>+72K contribution from Shoalhaven Water for warehouse at Flinders</li> <li>+112K additional overheads from Shoalhaven Water to cover additional software costs</li> <li>+190K insurance excess received from other areas within Council</li> <li>+420K additional plant hire charges for general fleet</li> <li>+3.4M internal transfers between transfer stations and West Nowra landfill</li> </ul> |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 1,011           | +1.7M roads maintenance - budget adjusted to reflect actual receipts and anticipated natural disaster funding to<br>come<br>+262K Development - Other Programs - Adjust budget to recognise funding received and anticipated funding for<br>remainder of financial year<br>+174K Street as Shared Spaces - adjust Budget to reflect funding received<br>-245K reduction in contribution from OLG for fire services<br>-911K reforecast estuary management grant revenue into 21/22 as milestones not yet reached   |



|                                | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 57,103           | 58,404            | 1,301                                     | 81,124             | 77,992                       | (4,077)                 | 73,915                         | 73%                              |
| Borrowing Costs                | 1,088            | 1,086             | (2)                                       | 1,399              | 1,399                        | 0                       | 1,399                          | 78%                              |
| Materials and Contracts        | 35,033           | 38,320            | 3,287                                     | 53,108             | 53,786                       | (1,836)                 | 51,950                         | 65%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation  | 33,634           | 33,723            | 89  | 44,964             | 44,964                       | 0                       | 44,964                         | 75%                              |
| Other Expenses                 | 27,715           | 26,377            | (1,338)                                   | 33,304             | 34,404                       | (233)                   | 34,171                         | 81%                              |
| Internal Expenses              | 35,915           | 31,198            | (4,717)                                   | 42,243             | 42,353                       | 3,415                   | 45,768                         | 85%                              |
| Total Expenses                 | 190,488          | 189,108           | (1,380)                                   | 256,142            | 254,897                      | (2,730)                 | 252,167                        | 75%                              |

## Current Operating Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

Comments on major variances are tabled below:

| Category                       | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 1,301                | <ul> <li>-840K delay in job costing, expected to catch up in the last quarter</li> <li>-544K parks operations due to seasonal fluctuations</li> <li>-350K job costing from mechanical services now appearing in employee costs and not internal expenditure</li> <li>-238K road maintenance over expenditure due to storm repairs</li> <li>-191K swim sport fitness due to seasonal fluctuations and additional staff for COVID marshalls and cleaning</li> <li>+2.7M due to job cost recovery now appearing in employee costs</li> </ul>                       |
| Materials and Contracts        | 3,287                | <ul> <li>+1.1M grant funded coastal and estuary management projects, due for completion in 2021/22</li> <li>+1.1M timing of payments for the domestic waste management contract</li> <li>+400K community and recreation grants co-contribution incorrectly classified as operating, transferred to capital in QR</li> <li>+300K community and recreation studies and consultancies</li> <li>+243K family day care carer payments due to a reduction in services (offset by reduced income)</li> <li>+100K grant funded arts programs yet to be spent</li> </ul> |



| Category          | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| Other Expenses    | (1,338)              | -827K street lighting LED replacement moved from capital to operating<br>-582K additional waste levy paid<br>-567K additional software costs incurred<br>-296K additional government levies and advertising costs related to development applications<br>-258K vehicle registration costs to be allocated to Waste Services and ShoalWater<br>+424K savings received through switch to LED lighting<br>+780K correction to move funds from operating to capital for streetlighting LED replacement and property<br>purchases |
| Internal Expenses | (4,717)              | <ul> <li>-2.8M internal tipping fees between transfer stations and West Nowra Landfill</li> <li>-873K additional tipping fees for domestic waste management</li> <li>-780K waste charges for holiday haven</li> <li>-350K additional plant hire charges</li> </ul>   |

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a decrease in operating expenditure of \$3.7M. Proposed major budget adjustments to operating expenditure are summarised in the table below:

| Category                       | Amount (\$'000) | Reason   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | (4,077)         | -3.8M converting cost recovery from internal revenue to employee costs<br>-200K salary savings to fund legal expenses in City Development  |
| Materials and Contracts        | (1,836)         | <ul> <li>-1M reforecasting coastal and estuary management projects into 2021/22</li> <li>-650K holiday haven transfer operating expenditure budget to capital</li> <li>-537K transfer community and recreation co-contributions to capital expenditure</li> <li>+200K from salary savings to fund legal expenses</li> </ul>  |
| Other Expenses                 | (233)           | <ul> <li>-600K transfer from local road repair maintenance to individual capital roads projects</li> <li>-500K to reflect reduced street lighting costs with the installation of LED streetlights</li> <li>-487K correction to transfer funds from operational to capital for property purchases</li> <li>-25K to assist with funding increased software costs</li> <li>+310K to account for change in treatment of government levies (contra adjustment in revenue)</li> <li>+372K to fund additional software costs and licencing to end of current financial year</li> <li>+208K to fund COVID related costs incurred across Council</li> <li>+605K transfer from capital for LED streetlighting</li> </ul> |
| Internal Expenses              | 3,415           | +3.4M internal tipping fees between transfer stations and West Nowra Landfill  |



## Capital Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

|   | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Capital Grants  | 12,391           | 14,797            | (2,406)                                   | 41,000             | 38,539                       | 4,148                   | 42,687                         | 29%                              |  |
| Capital Contributions                                     | 4,730            | 3,205             | 1,525                                     | 4,273              | 4,273                        | 40                      | 4,313                          | 110%                             |  |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Capital<br>Purposes | 17,121           | 18,002            | (881)                                     | 45,273             | 42,812                       | 4,188                   | 47,000                         | 40%                              |  |

Comments on major variances are tabled below:

| Category              | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Capital Grants        | (2,406)              | This variance is due to the uncertainty of when grant funds will be received   |
| Capital Contributions | 1,525                | Additional developer contributions received above target, due to the uncertainty of receipt, there will be no adjustment to the budget |

Proposed budget adjustments to capital revenue are summarised in the table below:

| Category              | Amount (\$'000) | Reason  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| Capital Grants        | 4,148           | +5.8M Local Roads and Community Infrastructure grants<br>+300K natural disaster funding to be received<br>+204K Marriott Park grant received<br>-692K reforecast Ulladulla Maritime berthing facility into 2021/22<br>-1.6M reforecast Vincentia placemaking grant into 2021/22 |
| Capital Contributions | 40              | Contributions received towards sports capital works partnership program   |



## Capital Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

Capital expenditures by Directorate are summarised in the table below:

| Directorate        | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | Favourable /<br>(Unfavourable)<br>Variance | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| CEO Group          | 2,765              | 3,231                        | (92)                    | 3,139                          | 1,961            | 1,178                                      | 61%                              | 62%                                     |
| City Performance   | 799                | 1,325                        | 0                       | 1,325                          | 500              | 825  | 38%                              | 38%                                     |
| City Services      | 106,505            | 118,360                      | (17,330)                | 101,030                        | 33,279           | 67,751                                     | 28%                              | 33%                                     |
| City Development   | 3,230              | 3,207                        | (1,054)                 | 2,153                          | 179              | 1,974                                      | 6%                               | 8%                                      |
| City Lifestyle     | 25,754             | 19,329                       | 3,111                   | 22,440                         | 6,832            | 15,608                                     | 35%                              | 30%                                     |
| City Futures       | 16,265             | 11,579                       | (4,088)                 | 7,491                          | 2,308            | 5,183                                      | 20%                              | 31%                                     |
| Shoalhaven Water   | 459                | 459                          | 0                       | 459                            | 265              | 194  | 58%                              | 58%                                     |
| General Fund Total | 155,777            | 157,490                      | (19,453)                | 138,037                        | 45,324           | 92,713                                     | <b>29</b> %                      | 33%                                     |

#### Comments

Capital Expenditure as at 31 March 2021 is 33% of the adopted budget (excluding commitments). Including commitments, capital expenditures are at 44.99%.

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a budget decrease of \$19.5M. The majority of these adjustments include decreases that move budget into future financial years.

Commentary on the progress on major capital works is provided below associated with each Group of Council.



As a result of the March budget review, the following major adjustments, greater than \$100k, were made to the capital projects:

| Project Description                                   | Project Description         |   |         | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Asset Planning and<br>Development                     | Office Equipment            | Engineers Equipment   | 9,676   | 44,000                       | 140,000                 | 184,000                        | 174,324               | From local road repair program for<br>the purchase of vehicles that will be<br>used for local road maintenance and<br>construction |
| Car Parking   | Car Parking<br>Construction | McGrath Avenue<br>Parking Spaces                              | 0       | 100,000                      | (100,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Transfer to Nowra CBD Multideck<br>carpark   |
|   |                             | Huskisson Carparking  | 0       | 200,000                      | (200,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Remove project, return funds to S7.11  |
|   |                             | Nowra CBD Multideck<br>Carpark                                | 193,876 | 0                            | 200,000                 | 200,000                        | 6,124                 | \$100K from McGrath Ave parking<br>and \$100K from Local Road Repair<br>Program  |
|   |                             | Nowra CBD All Day<br>Carparking                               | 0       | 300,000                      | (300,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Remove project, return funds to S7.11  |
|   |                             | Sussex Inlet<br>Carparking                                    | 0       | 485,023                      | (485,023)               | 0                              | 0                     | Remove project, return funds to S7.11  |
| Coastal and Estuary<br>Management                     | Coastal Programme           | Coastal Foreshore<br>Erosion Works                            | 16,327  | 425,002                      | (400,000)               | 25,002                         | 8,675                 | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
|   |                             | Penguin Head-<br>cliff/slope instability                      | 11,940  | 250,000                      | (200,000)               | 50,000                         | 38,060                | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
|   | Estuary Management          | Comerong Island Rd -<br>Flood Levee                           | 0       | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | \$140K natural disaster funding, \$10K from Natural Resources operating  |
|   | Estuary Programme           | Bendalong Boat<br>Harbour Coastal<br>Protection               | 512     | 100,000                      | (100,000)               | 0                              | (512)                 | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
|   |                             | Lower Shoalhaven<br>River Estuary CMP                         | 81      | 157,504                      | (157,504)               | 0                              | (81)                  | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
| Community,<br>Residential and<br>Commercial Buildings | Public Amenities            | Public Amenity -<br>Tomerong - External<br>School             | 16,434  | 142,647                      | 192,856                 | 335,503                        | 319,069               | \$165K transferred from Bay and<br>Basin Preschool and \$27K from<br>Berry public amenities  |
|   |                             | Public Amenities -<br>Painting Toilets 13<br>locations - LRCI | 36,158  | 0                            | 132,094                 | 132,094                        | 95,936                | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant   |

| Project Description     | Project Description                             |  |         |           | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments  |
|-------------------------|---|--|---------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                         | Public Buildings                                | Berry Showground -<br>fire, electrical, access               | 27,837  | 214,280   | (186,443)               | 27,837                         | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                         |   | Bay and Basin<br>Community Centre<br>Preschool termite       | 11,203  | 176,668   | (165,466)               | 11,202                         | (1)                   | Transfer to Tomerong Amenities  |
|                         |   | Fire Services Upgrade<br>- Nowra Showground                  | 3,273   | 252,909   | (199,636)               | 53,273                         | 50,000                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                         |   | Community Buildings<br>Renewal                               | 0       | 524,463   | (524,463)               | 0                              | 0                     | \$127K transferred to public halls<br>program, \$100K to SEC equipment,<br>\$194K to commercial residential<br>programmed works |
|                         |   | Public Halls<br>Programmed Works                             | 11,772  | (45,266)  | 126,819                 | 81,553                         | 69,781                | Transfer from Community Building<br>Renewal   |
|                         |   | Building Fire<br>Compliance                                  | 85,004  | 550,000   | (550,000)               | 0                              | (85,004)              | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                         |   | Commercial<br>Residential<br>Programmed Works -<br>Various   | 1,658   | 142,608   | 194,169                 | 336,777                        | 335,119               | Transfer from Community Building<br>Renewal   |
|                         | Ulladulla Multi<br>Purpose Centre               | Ulladulla Civic Centre -<br>Backup Generator<br>(LRCI Grant) | 137,878 | 0         | 130,163                 | 130,163                        | (7,715)               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant  |
| Corporate Buildings     | Administrative Building<br>Management - Capital | Nowra Admin Building<br>Compliance (fire)                    | 0       | 790,332   | (760,000)               | 30,332                         | 30,332                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development Area<br>Projects        | Ulladulla Maritime -<br>Berthing Facility                    | 44,607  | 1,021,120 | (821,120)               | 200,000                        | 155,393               | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                         |   | Placemaking for<br>Vincentia Village                         | 28,403  | 3,360,669 | (3,340,669)             | 20,000                         | (8,403)               | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
| Entertainment Centre    | SEC Capital                                     | Shoalhaven<br>Entertainment Centre                           | 10,641  | 53,000    | 112,900                 | 165,900                        | 155,259               | Transferred from community<br>buildings renewal   |

Page 14

| Project Description                               |  |   | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments   |
|---|--|---|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|   |  | SEC Upgrade & Cladding                                | 726,629              | 4,852,158                    | (1,800,000)             | 3,052,158                      | 2,325,529             | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
| Landfill and Transfer<br>Station Operations       | Waste Capital<br>Expenditure           | Waste Education<br>Centre                             | 16,200               | 1,452,694                    | (1,436,494)             | 16,200                         | 0                     | Return to reserve to be spent in 2022/23             |
|   |  | Materials Recovery<br>Facility                        | 51,539               | 15,000,000                   | (10,000,000)            | 5,000,000                      | 4,948,461             | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
|   |  | Bioelektra Resource<br>Recovery Facility              | 1,260                | 2,000,000                    | (1,000,000)             | 1,000,000                      | 998,740               | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
| Library   | Library Furniture &<br>Equipment       | Shoalhaven Flood<br>Boat                              | 12,525               | 424,850                      | (400,000)               | 24,850                         | 12,325                | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
| Mechanical Services                               | Fleet & Mechanical<br>Services Capital | Fleet Vehicle<br>Purchases                            | 1,052,440            | 3,738,922                    | 1,403,000               | 5,141,922                      | 4,089,482             | Additional plant and equipment from<br>plant reserve |
|   | Mechanical Services<br>Equipment       | Comerong Ferry<br>Overhaul                            | 45,528               | 1,351,509                    | 357,000                 | 1,708,509                      | 1,662,981             | Transfer from local road renewal<br>program          |
| Parks, Reserves,<br>Sport and Recreation<br>Areas | Active Recreation                      | Drainage and Irrigation                               | 226,859              | 355,459                      | 386,726                 | 742,185                        | 515,326               | Grant approval                                       |
|   |  | Sports grounds<br>upgrades                            | 46,929               | 118,714                      | 100,339                 | 219,053                        | 172,124               | Transfer from Berry Showground drainage              |
|   |  | Community &<br>Recreation Grants Co-<br>Contributions | 0                    | 0                            | 554,813                 | 554,813                        | 554,813               | Transfer from operating expenditure                  |
|   |  | West Ulladulla Sports<br>Complex                      | 0                    | 350,000                      | (350,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
|   |  | Frogs Holla Reserve<br>Upgrade                        | 84,215               | 513,000                      | (420,512)               | 92,488                         | 8,273                 | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
|   |  | Showground Stimulus<br>- Milton                       | 33,741               | 301,667                      | (265,093)               | 36,574                         | 2,833                 | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |
|   |  | Original Bomaderry<br>Basketball Stadium<br>Redesign  | 0                    | 100,000                      | (100,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22                              |

| Project Description |  | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments                                     |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                     | Park Road Netball<br>Court Redevelopmen<br>- South Nowra | 2,899                | 200,000                      | (136,579)               | 63,421                         | 60,522                | Reforecast into 2021/22                      |
|                     | Ulladulla Tennis<br>Lighting Upgrade                     | 1,517                | 0                            | 400,000                 | 400,000                        | 398,483               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant    |
|                     | Callala Sportsground<br>Irrigation & drainage            | 5,188                | 270,000                      | (261,591)               | 8,409                          | 3,221                 | Reforecast into 2021/22                      |
|                     | Berry Showground sportsfield drainage                    | 322                  | 130,000                      | (129,678)               | 322                            | 0                     | Transfer to sports grounds upgrades          |
|                     | Finkernagel Oval<br>Irrigation                           | 843                  | 160,000                      | (158,974)               | 1,026                          | 183                   | Reforecast into 2021/22                      |
|                     | Francis Ryan Oval<br>Drainage Sportified<br>Installation | 322                  | 4,000                        | 250,000                 | 254,000                        | 253,678               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     | Bomaderry Sporting<br>Complex Sportsfield<br>drainage    | 1,144                | 4,000                        | 195,692                 | 199,692                        | 198,548               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     | Crookhaven Park<br>Sportsfield Drainage                  | 754                  | 4,000                        | 110,000                 | 114,000                        | 113,246               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant    |
|                     | Ulladulla Sporting<br>Complex subsurface<br>drainage     | 138                  | 4,000                        | 110,000                 | 114,000                        | 113,862               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     | Bomaderry Sporting<br>Complex Floodlights                | 580                  | 40,000                       | 300,000                 | 340,000                        | 339,420               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant    |
|                     | Francis Ryan<br>Floodlight Upgrade                       | 0                    | 0                            | 200,000                 | 200,000                        | 200,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     | Lyrebird Park Irrigatio<br>& Drainage                    | n 399                | 5,000                        | 410,000                 | 415,000                        | 414,601               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |

| Project Description |                    |  | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments                                     |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                     |                    | Milton Showground -<br>Internal Roads<br>Upgrade             | 0                    | 0                            | 400,000                 | 400,000                        | 400,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | Huskisson<br>Sportsground<br>Floodlight Upgrade              | 0                    | 0                            | 245,000                 | 245,000                        | 245,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     | Icon Parks         | Mollymook Foreshore<br>Irrigation                            | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant    |
|                     | Passive Recreation | Marriott Park -<br>Investigation & Design                    | 0                    | 0                            | 240,000                 | 240,000                        | 240,000               | Grant received                               |
|                     |                    | Blackett Reserve<br>Playground<br>Replacement                | 4,840                | 135,000                      | (130,161)               | 4,839                          | (1)                   | Reforecast into 2021/22                      |
|                     |                    | Ray Brooks Reserve<br>Boardwalk                              | 1,080                | 0                            | 243,837                 | 243,837                        | 242,757               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | Hoylake Reserve -<br>Park Upgrades                           | 800                  | 0                            | 165,000                 | 165,000                        | 164,200               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | Tilbury Reserve<br>playground<br>replacement                 | 6,905                | 165,000                      | (157,445)               | 7,555                          | 650                   | Reforecast into 2021/22                      |
|                     |                    | Lighthouse Oval floodlight upgrade                           | 0                    | 5,000                        | 280,000                 | 285,000                        | 285,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | Basin View Boat<br>Ramp Reserve<br>Playground<br>Replacement | 620                  | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 149,380               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | Jacob Elmoos<br>Reserve Playground<br>Replacement            | 575                  | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 149,425               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |
|                     |                    | John Berry Reserve<br>Playground<br>Replacement              | 575                  | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 149,425               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant |

SA21.81 - Attachment 2

Page 17

| Project Description   |                              |   | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                       |                              | Nowra Showground<br>Pavilion Painting                                 | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant                                   |
|                       |                              | Greenwell Point<br>Foreshore Pathway<br>Extension                     | 0                    | 0                            | 110,000                 | 110,000                        | 110,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant                                   |
|                       |                              | Nowra Showground<br>Landscaping                                       | 0                    | 0                            | 170,000                 | 170,000                        | 170,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant                                   |
|                       | Sporting Facilities          | Ulladulla Sporting<br>Complex Floodlight<br>Upgrade                   | 0                    | 150,000                      | (150,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
| Pedestrian Facilities | Pedestrian Facilities        | Meroo St Bomaderry -<br>Pedestrian Crossing                           | 112,160              | 0                            | 110,000                 | 110,000                        | (2,160)               | Grant received  |
|                       |                              | Pedestrian Facilities -<br>New  | 0                    | 1,778,997                    | (1,531,000)             | 247,997                        | 247,997               | This is a holding project for potential grants that have now been disbursed |
|                       |                              | St Vincent St<br>Pedestrian Safety<br>Improvement                     | 183,391              | 0                            | 200,000                 | 200,000                        | 16,609                | Grant received  |
|                       |                              | Shared User Path -<br>Iverison Rd and<br>Sussex Road, Sussex<br>Inlet | 0                    | 0                            | 200,000                 | 200,000                        | 200,000               | Grant approved  |
| Property Management   | Acquisitions - Current       | Moss Vale Rd Open<br>Space Acquisitions<br>Funding                    | 560,546              | 0                            | 560,546                 | 560,546                        | 0                     | Low cost loan funded  |
|                       | Property Development         | Purchase - 52<br>Coomea Street<br>Bomaderry                           | 453,382              | 0                            | 455,463                 | 455,463                        | 2,081                 | From property reserve to cover the cost of purchasing the property          |
|                       |                              | 26 Myrtle St Milton<br>Purchase                                       | 0                    | 0                            | 700,000                 | 700,000                        | 700,000               | Property purchase from property reserve                                     |
| Roads                 | Bridge Program               | Rainfall Event –<br>Northern District - Oct<br>31, 2020               | 211,792              | 100,000                      | 111,792                 | 211,792                        | 0                     | Anticipated natural disaster funding  |
|                       | Local Road Repair<br>Program | Village Drive (SRV<br>2019)   | 341,949              | 541,756                      | (150,000)               | 391,756                        | 49,807                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |

| Project Description |  | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments  |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     | Queensborough St<br>(SRV 2019)                                 | 16,668               | 135,796                      | (119,000)               | 16,796                         | 128                   | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Hillcrest Ave (SRV 2019)                                       | 10,574               | 550,000                      | 500,000                 | 1,050,000                      | 1,039,426             | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Coonemia Rd  | 808,348              | 1,165,660                    | (170,000)               | 995,660                        | 187,312               | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Local Road Repair<br>Program                                   | 2,875                | 539,694                      | (251,120)               | 288,574                        | 285,699               | \$140K to engineers equipment for<br>vehicles, \$100K to Nowra CBD<br>carpark and remainder to fund LRRP<br>projects. |
|                     | Worrigee Rd Worrigee   | 0                    | 309,932                      | (260,000)               | 49,932                         | 49,932                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                     | Emmett St (SRV 2019)   | 1,017,436            | 1,132,340                    | (114,000)               | 1,018,340                      | 904                   | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Main Rd (SRV 2014)   | 27,593               | 449,908                      | (400,000)               | 49,908                         | 22,315                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                     | Donlan St (SRV 2014)   | 0                    | 180,493                      | (180,492)               | 1                              | 1                     | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Broughton St (SRV 2014)  | 0                    | 315,000                      | (280,000)               | 35,000                         | 35,000                | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Murramarang Rd<br>Bawley Pt CH0.320-<br>1.360                  | 0                    | 1,045,000                    | (1,000,000)             | 45,000                         | 45,000                | Reforecast into 2021/22   |
|                     | Park Dr (Larmer to<br>Boronia Ave)                             | 55,285               | 974,448                      | (100,000)               | 874,448                        | 819,163               | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Wattamolla Rd  | 196,404              | 300,044                      | (105,208)               | 194,836                        | (1,568)               | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | Illowra Ln Roundabout<br>Hyams Beach                           | 77,166               | 0                            | 100,000                 | 100,000                        | 22,834                | Local Road Repair Program<br>reallocation   |
|                     | North Embankment<br>Stabilisation - Feb 20<br>Natural Disaster | 26,210               | 0                            | 126,000                 | 126,000                        | 99,790                | Local Road Repair Program reallocation  |
|                     | Kinghorne Street<br>Rehabilitation - LRCI                      | 29                   | 0                            | 672,000                 | 672,000                        | 671,971               | Local Road Community Infrastructure<br>Grant  |

| Project Description |                                    |   | March YTD<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                     |                                    | Penguin Head Road,<br>Culburra - SRV 2019 -<br>Asphalt Works  | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Repair Program reallocation    |
|                     |                                    | Lamond Street,<br>Currarong - SRV 2019<br>- Reseal Works      | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Repair Program reallocation    |
|                     |                                    | Judith Drive, North<br>Nowra - SRV 2019 -<br>Heavy Patching   | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Repair Program reallocation    |
|                     |                                    | McMahons Road,<br>North Nowra - SRV<br>2019 - Heavy Patching  | 0                    | 0                            | 150,000                 | 150,000                        | 150,000               | Local Road Repair Program reallocation    |
|                     |                                    | Moss St, Nowra -<br>Asphalt Concrete<br>Works                 | 0                    | 0                            | 176,559                 | 176,559                        | 176,559               | Local Road Repair Program reallocation    |
|                     | Roads Strategy<br>Projects         | Moss Vale Rd South<br>Urban Release Area<br>Road & Roundabout | 69,876               | 0                            | 125,500                 | 125,500                        | 55,624                | Grant received                            |
| Stormwater          | Drainage                           | Moss Vale Road<br>South Urban Release<br>Area Drainage        | 0                    | 2,861,200                    | (2,861,200)             | 0                              | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22                   |
| Swim and Fitness    | Aquatics Capital<br>Program        | Photovoltaic Cells -<br>Nowra and Sussex<br>Inlet - LRCI      | 89,382               | 0                            | 100,000                 | 100,000                        | 10,618                | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant |
|                     |                                    | Ulladulla Leisure<br>Centre - Shade &<br>Shelter              | 0                    | 0                            | 100,000                 | 100,000                        | 100,000               | Local Road Community Infrastructure Grant |
| Tourism and Events  | Other Tourism<br>Projects          | Bomaderry Sporting<br>Complex -<br>Improvement Works          | 67,244               | 0                            | 110,244                 | 110,244                        | 43,000                | Transferred from operating expenditure    |
| Tourist Parks       | Holiday Haven<br>Amenities         | Lk Tabourie Amenities<br>Building                             | 0                    | 600,000                      | (600,000)               | 0                              | 0                     | Reforecast into 2021/22                   |
|                     | Holiday Haven Cabin<br>Development | Cabin Renewal -<br>Bendalong                                  | 120,938              | 15,858                       | 109,623                 | 125,481                        | 4,543                 | Transferred from operating expenditure    |

| Project Description |                                  | March YTD<br>Actuals                                   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Comments |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
|                     | Holiday Haven Other<br>Buildings | Conference / Multi-<br>Use Building<br>Kangaroo Valley | 4,051                        | 237,608                 | (230,000)                      | 7,608                 | 3,557    | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
|                     | Holiday Haven<br>Recreation      | Aquatic Recreation<br>Area - Lake Conjola              | 14,140                       | 551,430                 | (480,000)                      | 71,430                | 57,290   | Reforecast into 2021/22  |
|                     | Holiday Haven<br>Siteworks       | Siteworks - Bendalong                                  | 100,432                      | 0                       | 118,512                        | 118,512               | 18,080   | Transferred from operating expenditure                                   |
| Traffic Management  | Traffic Facilities<br>Program    | LED Streetlight<br>Upgrade Strategy                    | 0                            | 604,851                 | (604,851)                      | 0                     | 0        | Move to operating, street lighting infrastructure is not a Council asset |



### Capital Projects Reforecast into 2021/22

As a result of significant additional grant funded projects that need to be priorities in order to meet grant conditions, capital projects have been reprioritised and the following project have been reforecast into the 2020/21 financial year, out of which \$11M is or waste management and \$2.9M for Moss Vale Road Urban Release area. The projects reforecasted during the March Quarterly Budget Review are listed below.

|  |                      |              | Funding Source       |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Project  | Reforecast<br>Amount | General Fund | Internal<br>Reserves | External<br>Reserves |  |
| Bendalong Boat Harbour Coastal Protection                      | 100,000              | 0            | 100,000              | 0                    |  |
| ER - Kangaroo Valley Cemetery Ingress Improvements             | 8,000                | 0            | 8,000                | 0                    |  |
| Children's Lawn 2 at Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens Lawn Cemetery | 15,000               | 0            | 15,000               | 0                    |  |
| Berry Showground - fire, electrical, access                    | 186,443              | 0            | 0                    | 186,443              |  |
| Bill Andriske Oval Irrigation                                  | 98,614               | 0            | 0                    | 98,614               |  |
| Bioelektra Resource Recovery Facility                          | 1,000,000            | 0            | 0                    | 1,000,000            |  |
| Blackett Reserve Playground Replacement                        | 130,161              | 0            | 130,161              | 0                    |  |
| Bomaderry Sporting Complex Sportsfield drainage                | 356                  | 0            | 356                  | 0                    |  |
| Building Fire Compliance                                       | 550,000              | 0            | 550,000              | 0                    |  |
| Bushfire Affected Coastal Waterways Grant                      | 326,000              | 326,000      | 0                    | 0                    |  |
| Callala Sportsground Irrigation & drainage                     | 261,591              | 0            | 261,591              | 0                    |  |
| Coastal Foreshore Erosion Works                                | 400,000              | 0            | 400,000              | 0                    |  |
| Corporate Services Equipment                                   | -40,100              | -40,100      | 0                    | 0                    |  |
| Erowal Bay Lions Park Playground Replacement                   | 82,014               | 0            | 0                    | 82,014               |  |
| Finkernagel Oval Irrigation                                    | 158,974              | 0            | 89,661               | 69,313               |  |
| Fire Services Upgrade - Nowra Showground                       | 199,636              | 0            | 0                    | 199,636              |  |
| Frogs Holla Reserve Upgrade                                    | 420,512              | 0            | 420,512              | 0                    |  |
| Future Arts Centre and Library Options Study                   | 50,000               | 0            | 50,000               | 0                    |  |
| Aquatic Recreation Area - Lake Conjola Holiday Park            | 480,000              | 0            | 480,000              | 0                    |  |
| Conference / Multi-Use Building Kangaroo Valley Holiday Park   | 230,000              | 0            | 0                    | 230,000              |  |
| Integrated Shoalhaven Coastal Environmental Monitoring         | 40,000               | 40,000       | 0                    | 0                    |  |
| Lake Conjola Coastal Management Plan                           | 275,000              | 140,000      | 135,000              | 0                    |  |
| Lk Tabourie Holiday Park Amenities Building                    | 600,000              | 0            | 0                    | 600,000              |  |
| Lower Shoalhaven River Estuary Coastal Management Plan         | -163,337             | -163,337     | 0                    | 0                    |  |

|   |                      |              | Funding Source       |                      |
|---|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project   | Reforecast<br>Amount | General Fund | Internal<br>Reserves | External<br>Reserves |
| Main Rd (SRV 2014)  | 400,000              | 0            | 0                    | 400,000              |
| Materials Recovery Facility                                 | 10,000,000           | 0            | 0                    | 10,000,000           |
| Moss Vale Road South Urban Release Area Drainage            | 2,861,200            | 0            | 0                    | 2,861,200            |
| Murramarang Rd Bawley Pt CH0.320-1.360                      | 1,000,000            | 0            | 0                    | 1,000,000            |
| Narrawallee - Viewing Platform, Surfers Ave                 | 39,998               | 0            | 39,998               | 0                    |
| Nowra Administration Building Compliance (fire)             | 760,000              | 0            | 760,000              | 0                    |
| Nowra Bridge Playground                                     | 48,000               | 0            | 48,000               | 0                    |
| Open Coast & Jervis Bay Coastal Management Plan             | 220,000              | 220,000      | 0                    | 0                    |
| Original Bomaderry Basketball Stadium Redesign              | 100,000              | 0            | 100,000              | 0                    |
| Park Road Netball Court Redevelopment - South Nowra         | 136,579              | 0            | 0                    | 136,579              |
| Penguin Head-cliff/slope instability                        | 200,000              | 0            | 200,000              | 0                    |
| Placemaking for Vincentia Village                           | 3,340,669            | 1,533,338    | 1,724,000            | 83,331               |
| South East Catchment Waterways Bushfire Recovery Plan Grant | 48,442               | 48,442       | 0                    | 0                    |
| SEC Upgrade & Cladding                                      | 1,800,000            | 0            | 0                    | 1,800,000            |
| Shoalhaven Beach Asset Management Strategy                  | 90,000               | 90,000       | 0                    | 0                    |
| Shoalhaven Flood Boat                                       | 400,000              | 0            | 400,000              | 0                    |
| Showground Stimulus - Milton                                | 265,093              | 0            | 0                    | 265,093              |
| Strategic Asset Management                                  | 91,728               | 0            | 25,684               | 66,044               |
| Tilbury Reserve playground replacement                      | 157,445              | 0            | 157,445              | 0                    |
| Ulladulla Maritime - Berthing Facility                      | 821,120              | 691,745      | 129,374              | 0                    |
| Ulladulla Sporting Complex Floodlight Upgrade               | 150,000              | 0            | 150,000              | 0                    |
| Village Drive (SRV 2019)                                    | 150,000              | 0            | 0                    | 150,000              |
| West Ulladulla Sports Complex                               | 350,000              | 0            | 350,000              | 0                    |
| Worrigee Rd Worrigee  | 260,000              | 0            | 260,000              | 0                    |
| Yulunga Reserve Sportsfield drainage                        | 76,438               | 0            | 76,438               | 0                    |
| Total   | 29,175,576           | 2,886,088    | 7,061,220            | 19,228,267           |



## Water Fund

### Financial Position Overview

|  | Y                | 'ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       |                    |                              | Full Year (\$'000)      |                                |                                  |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |
| Rates & Annual Charges                                       | 2,773            | 2,760              | 13  | 4,371              | 4,371                        | 0                       | 4,371                          | 63%                              |
| User Charges and Fees  | 16,134           | 16,166             | (31)                                      | 20,425             | 20,628                       | 111                     | 20,739                         | 78%                              |
| Interest and Investment Revenue                              | 523              | 567                | (44)                                      | 831                | 756                          | (40)                    | 716                            | 69%                              |
| Other Revenues   | 8                | 2                  | 6   | 6                  | 2                            | 137                     | 140                            | 332%                             |
| Internal Revenue   | 2,416            | 2,168              | 249                                       | 3,754              | 1,952                        | 0                       | 1,952                          | 124%                             |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Operating<br>Purposes  | 0                | 0                  | 0   | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       | 0                              | 0                                |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes       | 1,485            | 924                | 561                                       | 3,850              | 4,170                        | 530                     | 4,700                          | 36%                              |
| Total Income   | 23,339           | 22,586             | 754                                       | 33,237             | 31,879                       | 738                     | 32,617                         | 73%                              |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs                               | 5,272            | 4,798              | (475)                                     | 6,605              | 6,409                        | 614                     | 7,024                          | 82%                              |
| Materials and Contracts                                      | 3,420            | 3,239              | (180)                                     | 5,653              | 4,884                        | 230                     | 5,114                          | 70%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                | 7,785            | 7,686              | (100)                                     | 10,248             | 10,248                       | 0                       | 10,248                         | 76%                              |
| Other Expenses   | 1,222            | 1,348              | 127                                       | 2,019              | 2,108                        | 130                     | 2,238                          | 58%                              |
| Internal Expenses  | 4,491            | 4,395              | (96)                                      | 5,943              | 5,494                        | 0                       | 5,494                          | 82%                              |
| Total Expenses   | 22,190           | 21,466             | (724)                                     | 30,467             | 29,143                       | 974                     | 30,118                         | 76%                              |
| Net Operating Results  | 1,149            | 1,120              | 30  | 2,769              | 2,736                        | (236)                   | 2,500                          |                                  |
| Net Operating Result before capital grants and contributions | (335)            | 195                | (531)                                     | (1,081)            | (1,434)                      | (766)                   | (2,200)                        |                                  |

|                                    | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                    | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Other Cash Adjustments             |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
| Capital Expenditure                | (6,312)          | (13,648)          | 7,336                                     | (24,072)           | (18,867)                     | 4,735                   | (14,131)                       | 33%                              |  |
| Disposal of Assets                 | 275              | 90                | 185                                       | 120                | 120                          | 166                     | 286                            | 229%                             |  |
| Depreciation Adjustment            | 7,893            | 7,686             | 208                                       | 10,248             | 10,248                       | 0                       | 10,248                         | 77%                              |  |
| Dividend to General Fund           | 0                | 0                 | 0   | (712)              | (712)                        | 607                     | (105)                          | 0%                               |  |
| Receipt of Internal Loan Repayment | 487              | 487               | 0   | 989                | 989                          | 0                       | 989                            | 49%                              |  |
| Debtor / Credit Movement           | (2,962)          | (485)             | (2,477)                                   | (3,599)            | (987)                        | 0                       | (987)                          | 300%                             |  |
| Net Cash Movement                  | 530              | (4,751)           | 5,281                                     | (14,257)           | (6,473)                      | 5,272                   | (1,201)                        |                                  |  |

The net operating result before capital revenue is \$335K deficit when comparing to the year to date adopted budgeted surplus of \$195K as at the March quarter. Income is \$194K higher (favourable) than year to date budget, while expenditures are \$724K higher (unfavourable) as at the March quarter.

The net cash movement is \$5.2M ahead of the projected movement as at March 2021.

Current Operating Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

A table below summarises the key movements by revenue category.

|                                 | Y                | /ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                 | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Revised<br>Budget |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges          | 2,773            | 2,760              | 13  | 4,371              | 4,371                        | 0                       | 4,371                          | 63%                              |  |
| User Charges and Fees           | 16,134           | 16,166             | (31)                                      | 20,425             | 20,628                       | 111                     | 20,739                         | 78%                              |  |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | 523              | 567                | (44)                                      | 831                | 756                          | (40)                    | 716                            | 69%                              |  |
| Other Revenues                  | 8                | 2                  | 6   | 6                  | 2                            | 137                     | 140                            | 332%                             |  |
| Internal Revenue                | 2,416            | 2,168              | 249                                       | 3,754              | 1,952                        | 0                       | 1,952                          | 124%                             |  |
| Total Operating Income          | 21,855           | 21,662             | 193                                       | 29,387             | 27,709                       | 208                     | 27,917                         | <b>79</b> %                      |  |



| Category                        | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Rates & Annual Charges          | 13                   | +13K water access charges   |
| User Charges and Fees           | (31)                 | +608K external communication tower income<br>-650K water usage charges  |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | (44)                 | -44K interest income  |
| Internal Revenue                | 249                  | -188K delay in internal communications income invoicing<br>+281K internal plant charges<br>+131K internal cost recovery |

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends an increase in operating revenue of \$208K. Proposed major budget adjustments to operating revenue are summarised in the table below:

| Category                        | Amount (\$'000) | Reason   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| User Charges and Fees           | 111             | +611K communication tower income<br>-500K water usage income |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | (40)            | -40K interest income   |
| Other Revenues                  | 137             | +136K insurance claim for bushfire damage                    |

### Current Operating Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

|                                | <u>۱</u>         | (ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 5,272            | 4,798              | (475)                                     | 6,605              | 6,409                        | 614                     | 7,024                          | 82%                              |  |
| Materials and Contracts        | 3,420            | 3,239              | (180)                                     | 5,653              | 4,884                        | 230                     | 5,114                          | 70%                              |  |
| Depreciation and Amortisation  | 7,785            | 7,686              | (100)                                     | 10,248             | 10,248                       | 0                       | 10,248                         | 76%                              |  |
| Other Expenses                 | 1,222            | 1,348              | 127                                       | 2,019              | 2,108                        | 130                     | 2,238                          | 58%                              |  |
| Internal Expenses              | 4,491            | 4,395              | (96)                                      | 5,943              | 5,494                        | 0                       | 5,494                          | 82%                              |  |
| Total Expenses                 | 22,190           | 21,466             | (724)                                     | 30,467             | 29,143                       | 974                     | 30,118                         | 76%                              |  |

As at 31 March 2021, Water Fund operating expenditure (excluding capital) has achieved 76% of the adopted budget.

March 2021 Quarterly Report



| Category                       | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | (475)                | -750K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds<br>+275K changes in accounting for job costing   |
| Materials and Contracts        | (180)                | -230K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds<br>+128K fuel costs to be transferred from General Fund<br>-47K chemical costs increased<br>-31K timing variances on contractor payments |
| Depreciation and Amortisation  | (100)                | -100K plant and equipment  |
| Other Expenses                 | 127                  | +130K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds  |
| Internal Expenses              | (96)                 | -96K internal fleet expenses   |

### The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a budget increase in operating expenditure of \$974K.

| Category                       | Amount (\$'000) | Reason  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 614             | +614K transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds |
| Materials and Contracts        | 230             | +230K transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds |
| Other Expenses                 | 130             | +130K transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds |

## Capital Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

|   | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Capital Grants  | 185              | 148               | 37  | 3,100              | 3,100                        | 0                       | 3,100                          | 6%                               |  |
| Capital Contributions Grants and Contributions provided for Capital | 1,299            | 776               | 524                                       | 750                | 1,070                        | 530                     | 1,600                          | 81%                              |  |
| Purposes  | 1,485            | 924               | 561                                       | 3,850              | 4,170                        | 530                     | 4,700                          | 36%                              |  |



| Category              | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment                       |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Capital Grants        | 37                   | +37K solar initiative rebates |
| Capital Contributions | 524                  | +524K section 64 income       |

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a budget adjustment of \$530K. This adjustment is mainly due to DA referrals increasing by approximately 44% from 2019/20 financial year to 2020/21 financial year and resulting in an increase in section 64 revenue of \$524K.

### Capital Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

Capital expenditure as at 31 March is 33% of the adopted budget (excluding commitments). Including commitments, capital expenditure is at 42%.

A reduction of \$4.7M is recommended after reviewing the timing of a number of key projects and expected outflow of payments. As a result of the March budget review, the following major adjustments, greater than \$100k, were made to the capital projects:

| Project Description                               | March<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Actual %<br>of<br>Adopted<br>Budget | Comments                       |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Bolong Rd & Shoalhaven Hds Rd Main<br>Replacement | 557              | 166,400                      | (145,000)               | 21,400                         | (165,843)             | 3%                                  | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Brundee WPS 33kv Substation                       | 109,474          | 711,934                      | (350,000)               | 361,934                        | (602,459)             | 30%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Burrier Replacement of Raw Water Supply           | 520              | 542,000                      | (480,000)               | 62,000                         | (541,480)             | 1%                                  | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Burrier WPS 33 kv Substation                      | 93,709           | 711,934                      | (400,000)               | 311,934                        | (618,225)             | 30%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Lake Conjola Entrance Rd TM20 Water Main          | 1,695,453        | 1,074,069                    | 622,059                 | 1,696,128                      | 621,384               | 100%                                | Project complete               |



| Project Description                              | March<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Actual %<br>of<br>Adopted<br>Budget | Comments                       |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Milton Corks Lane WPS Upgrade                    | 55,040           | 313,096                      | (258,060)               | 55,036                         | (258,056)             | 100%                                | Project complete               |
| Nowra Sth, Flinders Depot Electrical<br>Workshop | 59,348           | 562,961                      | (200,000)               | 362,961                        | (503,613)             | 16%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Water A&W Minor Works Program                    | 101,737          | 505,590                      | (200,000)               | 305,590                        | (403,853)             | 33%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Water Currowan Fire Damaged Assets               | 37,772           | 364,794                      | (327,028)               | 37,766                         | (327,022)             | 100%                                | Project complete               |
| Water Moss Vale Road Expansion Area              | 266,700          | 2,400,000                    | (1,800,000)             | 600,000                        | (2,133,300)           | 44%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Water Solar Initiatives                          | 165,262          | 400,000                      | (200,000)               | 200,000                        | (234,738)             | 83%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Water Various Main Replacements                  | 157,474          | 1,952,274                    | (1,000,000)             | 952,274                        | (1,794,800)           | 17%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |
| Yalwal Tourist Upgrade                           | 337              | 100,000                      | (100,000)               | 0                              | (99,663)              | 0                                   | Reforecast budget into 2021/22 |

SA21.81 - Attachment 2



Below is a summary of the major capital projects for the Water Fund:

| Status                         | •                 | On Track                            | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attention                | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Desc                   | cription          |                                     |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | Burrier<br>Replacement<br>of Raw<br>Water<br>Supply   | 542,000                      | (480,000)               | 62,000                         | 520              | 1%         | •                 | Design completed as a part of<br>Minor Mains replacement<br>package. Design validation<br>stage delayed due to retirement<br>of surveyor and recruitment of<br>replacement role.  |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | Nowra Sth,<br>Flinders<br>Depot<br>electrical<br>work | 562,961                      | (200,000)               | 362,961                        | 59,348           | 16%        | •                 | The proposed workshop/office<br>building DA has been approved.<br>Detailed design is proceeding.<br>Tender documentation will be<br>prepared in parallel with the<br>detailed design. It is proposed to<br>have documentation complete to<br>apply for a Construction<br>Certificate in June 2021.  |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | New Works<br>Growth                 | Water Moss<br>Vale Road<br>expansion<br>area          | 2,400,000                    | (1,800,000)             | 600,000                        | 266,700          | 44%        | •                 | Works progressing well with the<br>Moss Vale Road Urban Release<br>Area Stage 1 Water Lead-in<br>water works currently in detailed<br>design with anticipated<br>completion early/mid 2021.<br>Construction of all stage 1 works<br>targeted to be completed by the<br>end of 2021.<br>Works on Stage 2 Water works<br>(including new Cambewarra<br>Reservoir and upgraded Illaroo<br>Road Pump station) are also<br>progressing with detailed design<br>services now awarded with<br>detailed design anticipated to<br>conclude late 2021. |

SA21.81 - Attachment 2



| Status                         | •                 | On Track                          | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attention                | on               | •          | Complete          |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Desc                   | cription          |                                   |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | Brundee<br>WPS 33kv<br>substation   | 711,934                      | (350,000)               | 361,934                        | 109,474          | 30%        | •                 | Detailed design in progress.<br>Tendering process for<br>procurement of long lead items<br>initiated. Targeted design<br>completion is end of July 2021,<br>and construction to follow with<br>estimated completion by August<br>2022. |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | Burrier WPS<br>33 kv<br>Substation  | 711,934                      | (400,000)               | 311,934                        | 93,709           | 30%        | •                 | Concept design is completed<br>and detailed design scheduled<br>to be completed by May 2021.   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | Lake Conjola<br>Entrance Rd<br>TM20 Water<br>Main                           | 1,074,069                    | 622,059                 | 1,696,128                      | 1,695,453        | 100%       | •                 | Construction works complete for<br>the 450mm trunk main<br>installation along Lake Conjola<br>Entrance Road in December<br>2020.   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Water<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | Water<br>Currowan<br>Fire<br>Restoration -<br>Fishermans<br>Paradise<br>Res | 561,263                      | 0                       | 561,263                        | 498,501          | 89%        | •                 | Project is complete and reservoir is back in service.  |



## Capital Projects Reforecast into 2021/22

The March Quarterly Budget Review is recommending the following capital projects be rephased into the 2021/22 Financial Year.

| Project  | Reforecast<br>Amount |
|--|----------------------|
| Bolong Rd & Shoalhaven Hds Rd main replacement | 145,000              |
| Brundee WPS 33kv substation                    | 350,000              |
| Burrier Replacement of Raw Water Supply        | 480,000              |
| Burrier WPS 33 kv Substation                   | 400,000              |
| Nowra Sth, Flinders Depot electrical work      | 200,000              |
| Upgrade to CiA                                 | 35,280               |
| Water A&W minor works program                  | 200,000              |
| Water Moss Vale Road expansion area            | 1,800,000            |
| Water Solar Initiatives                        | 200,000              |
| Water Various Main Replacements                | 1,000,000            |
| Yalwal tourist upgrade                         | 100,000              |
| Total  | 4,910,280            |



# Sewer Fund

## Financial Position Overview

|   | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       |                    |                              | Full Year (\$'000       | )                              |                                  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |
| Rates & Annual Charges  | 34,318           | 34,449            | (131)                                     | 45,259             | 45,219                       | 0                       | 45,219                         | 76%                              |
| User Charges and Fees   | 3,204            | 3,035             | 169                                       | 3,910              | 3,850                        | 300                     | 4,150                          | 83%                              |
| Interest and Investment Revenue                                 | 317              | 245               | 72  | 360                | 310                          | 0                       | 310                            | 102%                             |
| Other Revenues  | (1)              | 0                 | (1)                                       | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       | 0                              | 0                                |
| Internal Revenue  | 1,402            | 1,286             | 115                                       | 231                | 231                          | 0                       | 231                            | 606%                             |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes          | 2,048            | 1,084             | 964                                       | 2,050              | 2,525                        | 875                     | 3,400                          | 81%                              |
| Total Income  | 41,289           | 40,100            | 1,189                                     | 51,810             | 52,135                       | 1,175                   | 53,310                         | 79%                              |
|   |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs                                  | 6,358            | 7,130             | 772                                       | 7,661              | 9,297                        | (1,000)                 | 8,297                          | 68%                              |
| Borrowing Costs   | 3,060            | 3,060             | 0   | 4,054              | 4,054                        | 0                       | 4,054                          | 75%                              |
| Materials and Contracts   | 4,976            | 5,419             | 443                                       | 8,748              | 7,988                        | (230)                   | 7,758                          | 62%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                   | 8,749            | 8,774             | 25  | 12,997             | 11,698                       | 0                       | 11,698                         | 75%                              |
| Other Expenses  | 1,692            | 1,917             | 225                                       | 2,762              | 2,847                        | (130)                   | 2,717                          | 59%                              |
| Internal Expenses   | 4,811            | 4,968             | 158                                       | 7,891              | 6,829                        | 0                       | 6,829                          | 70%                              |
| Total Expenses  | 29,646           | 31,268            | 1,623                                     | 44,113             | 42,713                       | (1,360)                 | 41,353                         | 69%                              |
| Net Operating Results   | 11,643           | 8,832             | 2,811                                     | 7,698              | 9,422                        | 2,535                   | 11,957                         |                                  |
| Net Operating Result before capital grants and<br>contributions | 9,595            | 7,747             | 1,847                                     | 5,648              | 6,897                        | 1,660                   | 8,557                          |                                  |

|                           | Y                | ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                           | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Other Cash Adjustments    |                  |                   |   |                    |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
| Capital Expenditure       | (5,727)          | (12,506)          | 6,779                                     | (24,218)           | (20,656)                     | 5,561                   | (15,096)                       | 28%                              |  |
| Loan Principal Repayments | (6,856)          | (6,369)           | (487)                                     | (8,164)            | (8,164)                      | 0                       | (8,164)                        | 84%                              |  |
| Disposal of Assets        | 70               | 105               | (35)                                      | 140                | 140                          | 0                       | 140                            | 50%                              |  |
| Depreciation Adjustment   | 8,749            | 8,774             | (25)                                      | 12,997             | 11,698                       | 0                       | 11,698                         | 75%                              |  |
| Dividend to General Fund  | 0                | 0                 | 0   | (1,484)            | (1,484)                      | (46)                    | (1,530)                        | 0%                               |  |
| Debtor / Credit Movement  | (4,448)          | 0                 | (4,448)                                   | (630)              | 0                            | 0                       | 0                              | 0                                |  |
| Net Cash Movement         | 3,431            | (1,164)           | 4,595                                     | (13,661)           | (9,044)                      | 8,049                   | (995)                          |                                  |  |

The net operating result before capital revenue is \$1.8M higher (favourable) comparing to the year to date adopted budget surplus of \$7.7M. Income is \$225K higher (favourable) than year to date budget, while expenditures are \$1.6M less (favourable) as at the March quarter.

The net cash movement is \$4.6M ahead of the projected movement as at March 2021.

### Current Operating Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

|                                 | <u>۱</u>         | (ear to Date (\$'0 | 00)                                       | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                 | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Revised<br>Budget |  |
| Rates & Annual Charges          | 34,318           | 34,449             | (131)                                     | 45,259             | 45,219                       | 0                       | 45,219                         | 76%                              |  |
| User Charges and Fees           | 3,204            | 3,035              | 169                                       | 3,910              | 3,850                        | 300                     | 4,150                          | 83%                              |  |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | 317              | 245                | 72  | 360                | 310                          | 0                       | 310                            | 102%                             |  |
| Other Revenues                  | (1)              | 0                  | (1)                                       | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       | 0                              | 0                                |  |
| Internal Revenue                | 1,402            | 1,286              | 115                                       | 231                | 231                          | 0                       | 231                            | 606%                             |  |
| Total Operating Income          | 39,240           | 39,016             | 225                                       | 49,760             | 49,610                       | 300                     | 49,910                         | <b>79</b> %                      |  |



| Category                        | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Rates & Annual Charges          | (131)                | -131K sewer availability income   |
| User Charges and Fees           | 169                  | +313K private works income received<br>-144K reduction in usage charges |
| Interest and Investment Revenue | 72                   | +72K interest income  |
| Internal Revenue                | 115                  | +98K internal plant income  |

The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a budget adjustment in operating revenue of \$300K. This increase is due to the private works income received.

## Current Operating Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

|                                | ,                | /ear to Date (\$'0 | 000)                                      | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 6,358            | 7,130              | 772                                       | 7,661              | 9,297                        | (1,000)                 | 8,297                          | 68%                              |  |
| Borrowing Costs                | 3,060            | 3,060              | 0   | 4,054              | 4,054                        | 0                       | 4,054                          | 75%                              |  |
| Materials and Contracts        | 4,976            | 5,419              | 443                                       | 8,748              | 7,988                        | (230)                   | 7,758                          | 62%                              |  |
| Depreciation and Amortisation  | 8,749            | 8,774              | 25  | 12,997             | 11,698                       | 0                       | 11,698                         | 75%                              |  |
| Other Expenses                 | 1,692            | 1,917              | 225                                       | 2,762              | 2,847                        | (130)                   | 2,717                          | 59%                              |  |
| Internal Expenses              | 4,811            | 4,968              | 158                                       | 7,891              | 6,829                        | 0                       | 6,829                          | 70%                              |  |
| Total Expenses                 | 29,646           | 31,268             | 1,623                                     | 44,113             | 42,713                       | (1,360)                 | 41,353                         | 69%                              |  |



| Category                       | Variance<br>(\$'000) | Comment  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | 772                  | +750K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds  |
| Materials and Contracts        | 443                  | +230K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds<br>+136K fuel costs to be transferred from fleet<br>+77K timing variances on contractor payments   |
| Other Expenses                 | 225                  | +130K administration transfer between Water and Sewer funds<br>+27K electricity costs to be rephased<br>+40K registration costs yet to be transferred from General Fund<br>+16K insurance costs under budget |
| Internal Expenses              | 158                  | +82K administration overhead<br>+76K other internal expenses   |

### The March Quarterly Budget Review recommends a budget decrease in operating expenditure of \$1.3M.

| Category                       | Amount (\$'000) | Reason  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Employee Benefits and On-Costs | (1,000)         | -1M transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds   |
| Materials and Contracts        | (230)           | -230K transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds |
| Other Expenses                 | (130)           | -130K transfer of costs between Water and Sewer Funds |

### Capital Revenue Position and Budget Adjustments

|   |                  | Year to Date (\$'0 | 000)                                      | Full Year (\$'000) |                              |                         |                                |                                  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|   | March<br>Actuals | Adopted<br>Budget  | Favourable/<br>(unfavourable)<br>Variance | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Actual % of<br>Adopted<br>Budget |  |  |
| Capital Grants  | 202              | 205                | (3)                                       | 1,300              | 1,300                        | 0                       | 1,300                          | 16%                              |  |  |
| Capital Contributions                                     | 1,846            | 879                | 967                                       | 750                | 1,225                        | 875                     | 2,100                          | 88%                              |  |  |
| Grants and Contributions provided for Capital<br>Purposes | 2,048            | 1,084              | 964                                       | 2,050              | 2,525                        | 875                     | 3,400                          | 81%                              |  |  |

Capital contributions achieved 81% of its year to date adopted budget due to an increased number of contributions received during the last quarter. This adjustment is mainly due to DA referrals increasing by approximately 44% from 2019/20 financial year to 2020/21 financial year and resulting in an increase in section 64 revenue of \$875K.in this review.



### Capital Expenditures Position and Budget Adjustments

Capital Expenditure as at 31 March is 28% of the adopted budget. Including commitments, capital expenditure is at 51%.

The timing of the expenditure of the Capital Works Programme has been reviewed. A reduction of \$5.6M is recommended. As a result of the March budget review, the following major adjustments, greater than \$100k, were made to the capital projects:

| Project Description   | March<br>Actuals | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Variance | Actual %<br>of<br>Adopted<br>Budget | Comments  |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| FY21 - SPS Electrical Control Panel Replacements                        | 168,469          | 800,000                      | (230,000)               | 570,000                        | (631,531)             | 30%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| Moss Vale Rd Expansion Area - Sewer                                     | 283,597          | 2,393,724                    | (1,500,000)             | 893,724                        | (2,110,127)           | 32%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| North Nowra Surcharge Main excluding Bridge Works - Stage2              | 610,385          | 920,000                      | 500,000                 | 1,420,000                      | (309,615)             | 43%                                 | Project progressing ahead of schedule             |
| Nowra Nth Surcharge Main Upgrade - stage1                               | 146,698          | 3,222,507                    | (2,500,000)             | 722,507                        | (3,075,809)           | 20%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| Relocation of Sewer Rising Main in Bream Beach<br>Caravan Park          | 0                | 140,000                      | (130,000)               | 10,000                         | (140,000)             | 0%                                  | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| REMS 2.0 - New 900ML Storage Dam  | 18,778           | 250,000                      | 400,000                 | 650,000                        | (231,223)             | 3%                                  | Project has been fast tracked to coincide with po |
| Sewer Currowan Fire Restoration - Fishermans<br>Paradise SPS F1 Upgrade | 160,781          | 273,306                      | 480,000                 | 753,306                        | (112,525)             | 21%                                 | Project progressing ahead of schedule             |
| REMs Sewer Scheme   | 459,504          | 1,168,864                    | (500,000)               | 668,864                        | (709,360)             | 69%                                 | Project complete                                  |
| SPS Emergency Storage Upgrade Program                                   | 517,236          | 1,425,000                    | (500,000)               | 925,000                        | (907,764)             | 56%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| St Anns and Lyrebird Park SPS Upgrade                                   | 15,712           | 1,875,000                    | (1,750,000)             | 125,000                        | (1,859,288)           | 13%                                 | Reforecast budget into 2021/22                    |
| Woollamia Village Pressure Sewer Design                                 | 365,992          | 269,388                      | 101,081                 | 370,469                        | 96,604                | 99%                                 | Project nearing completion                        |



Below is a summary of the major capital projects for the Sewer Fund

| Status                         | •                 | On Track                            | •  | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attention                | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Desc                   | cription          |                                     |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | Nowra St<br>Anns &<br>Lyrebird<br>Sewer Rising<br>Main | 2,780,178                    | 0                       | 2,780,178                      | 1,289,486        | 46%        | •                 | Works from the St Anns St<br>Sewer Pump Station is 90%<br>complete and to be connected to<br>the under highway pipe in early<br>February 2021. Remaining work<br>east of the highway is now in<br>early planning stages with works<br>to be completed by July 2021.                                       |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | REMS 2.0 -<br>New 900ML<br>Storage Dam                 | 250,000                      | 400,000                 | 650,000                        | 18,778           | 3%         | •                 | Project on track, REF being<br>drafted, geotechnical<br>investigations complete with<br>laboratory testing underway,<br>preliminary layout drawings<br>prepared. Budget adjusted to<br>reflect management decision to<br>fast track project to have ready<br>to coincide with potential BLERF<br>funding. |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | Sewer REMs<br>sewer<br>scheme                          | 1,168,864                    | (500,000)               | 668,864                        | 459,504          | 69%        | •                 | Project is now complete and<br>recently recognized by the<br>industry as a finalist in the NSW<br>Australian Water Association<br>awards and the winner of an<br>IPWEA award.   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | SPS<br>Emergency<br>storage<br>upgrade<br>program      | 1,425,000                    | (500,000)               | 925,000                        | 517,236          | 56%        | •                 | Project progressing well with two<br>tanks practically complete in the<br>Culburra region and two tanks<br>under construction. Works in<br>Sussex Inlet are scheduled to<br>commence in April 2021. The<br>project is on track for completion<br>in December 2021.  |



| Status                         | •                 | On Track                            | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Desc                   | cription          |                                     |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>(Asset<br>Enhancement) | St Anns and<br>Lyrebird Park<br>SPS Upgrade               | 1,875,000                    | (1,750,000)             | 125,000                        | 15,712           | 13%        | •                 | Project currently in tender May 2021. Adjustment reflects management decision to delay project to allow others to commence and try and attain funding.   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>Growth                 | Moss Vale Rd<br>expansion<br>area - WWtr                  | 2,393,724                    | (1,500,000)             | 893,724                        | 283,597          | 32%        | •                 | Planning for capital projects<br>supporting growth is mainly<br>focused on the Moss Vale Rd<br>URA. This project is in detailed<br>design phase for both the water<br>supply and sewer servicing<br>infrastructure. Designs are<br>expected to be completed in the<br>4th quarter 2021 with<br>construction work expected to<br>commence for the early release<br>areas in the first quarter 2022. |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | New Works<br>Growth                 | Nowra Nth<br>surcharge<br>main upgrade<br>stage1          | 3,222,507                    | (2,500,000)             | 722,507                        | 146,698          | 20%        | •                 | North Nowra surcharge main<br>project will increase the capacity<br>of the existing system and allow<br>for relocation of the main due to<br>the new bridge construction.<br>This work is required to support<br>future residential development<br>north of the Shoalhaven River.<br>Construction works commenced<br>in mid January and are to be<br>completed by late June.                       |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works   | FY21 - SPS<br>Electrical<br>Control Panel<br>Replacements | 800,000                      | (230,000)               | 570,000                        | 168,469          | 30%        | •                 | Manufacture and delivery of the<br>12 sewage pumping station<br>electrical control panels as part<br>of the 2020 program is nearing<br>completion. Installation of all<br>units is on track to be completed<br>by the end of the 20/21 financial<br>year.  |

| Status                         | •                 | On Track                          | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Description            |                   |                                   |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | North Nowra<br>surcharge<br>main excl<br>bridge works<br>stage2 | 920,000                      | 500,000                 | 1,420,000                      | 610,385          | 43%        | •                 | Contract awarded with<br>completion scheduled for 20/21<br>financial year. |
| Water and<br>Sewer<br>Services | Sewer<br>Services | Renewal /<br>Replacement<br>Works | South Nowra<br>Surcharge<br>Main                                | 600,000                      | 0                       | 600,000                        | 75,742           | 13%        | •                 | Design progressing well with Cardno.                                       |

Capital Projects Reforecast into 2021/22

The December Quarterly Budget Review is recommending the following capital projects be rephased into the 2021/22.

| Project  | Reforecast<br>Amount |
|--|----------------------|
| FY21 - SPS Electrical Control Panel Replacements   | 230,000              |
| Moss Vale Rd expansion area - Waste Water          | 1,500,000            |
| Nowra Nth surcharge main upgrade stage1            | 2,500,000            |
| Relocation of Sewer RM in Bream Beach caravan park | 130,000              |
| SPS Emergency storage upgrade program              | 500,000              |
| St Anns and Lyrebird Park SPS Upgrade              | 1,750,000            |
| Total  | 6,610,000            |



# Summary of General Fund Movements and Projected Budget by Directorate

# **Chief Executive Officer Directorate**



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the CEO Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 183                | 188                          | 0   | 188                            | 27               | 14.59% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 4,303              | 3,338                        | 0   | 3,338                          | 1,401            | 41.97% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 4,134              | 4,640                        | (127)                                     | 4,513                          | 2,878            | 63.77% |

#### Comments:

Revenue is expected to perform close to budget for the full year as grant submissions are lodged and disaster recovery funds are received.

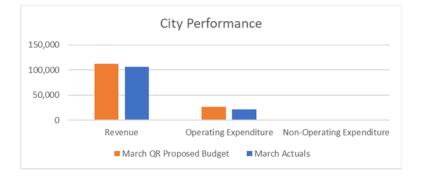
Operating expenditure is tracking slightly below budget due to savings realised during COVID-19 closures early in the financial year. No adjustments are proposed as the full year result is expected to be close to budget.

Non-Operating Expenditure (Capital) projects are being delivered according to schedule with minor adjustments proposed to revote specific funds to the following year to account for the revised delivery schedules advised by external providers (\$127K).

March 2021 Quarterly Report



## City Performance Directorate



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the City Performance Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget |         | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 112,864            | 112,297 | (438)                                     | 111,860                        | 106,328          | 95.05% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 26,697             | 26,437  | 234                                       | 26,671                         | 21,518           | 80.68% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 799                | 1,325   | 0   | 1,325                          | 500              | 37.72% |

#### Comments:

Revenue remains overall in line with budget. Adjustments have been made to budgeted revenue with the net impact being a reduction of \$438K. The Water dividend budget has been reduced by \$558K reflecting lower income in the 20/21 year. Interest on investments has been reduced by \$370K due to lower than budgeted interest rates. Budgeted revenue has been increased by \$190K reflecting insurance excess income charged to other areas of the council. Another \$184K has been added to internal overhead income to corporate revenue not previously budgeted and \$116K to other revenue being a reinsurance payment received for workers compensation.

March 2021 Quarterly Report



Operating expenditure is above pro-rata budget due to the increases in software licences and telecommunication costs. There is budget elsewhere in the Council that covers the telecommunication costs and the software licences budget is to be increased in this quarterly review. Operating Expenditure is to be increased by \$234K. The budget for software licences has been increased by \$322K as Council software requirements have exceeded the original budget. On the other hand employee costs in City Performance have been reduced by \$64K.



# City Development Directorate



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the City Development Directorate are summarised below:

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 11,414             | 12,058                       | (807)                                     | 11,251                         | 5,956            | 52.94% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 20,600             | 21,067                       | (523)                                     | 20,544                         | 14,000           | 68.15% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 3,230              | 3,207                        | (1,054)                                   | 2,152                          | 179              | 8.34%  |

#### Comments:

Revenue has been adjusted down to reflect grant funds that won't be received until the next financial year (\$890K), and lower than expected income received due to COVID-19 impacts and bushfire fee waivers in place that were partially offest by an increase in the number of development application processed (\$160K Development Assessment fees, \$114K Environmental Assessment and Sewage Management fees and fines, \$100K Building and Compliance fees and fines). Offsetting this reduction is a recognition of revenue received from new grants (including a futher \$65K in Bushfire related grants, \$50K in Planning Portal grants, \$91K in EPA Illegal Dumping grants and \$17K in Environmental Management Grants).

Operating expenditure has been adjusted down to recognise Environmental Management grant funded milestones that won't be delivered until next financial year (\$1M). This has been offset by \$201K of savings realised across the Directorate to assist with minimising the revenue impacts experienced this financial year as a result of COVID-19 and bushfire impacts.



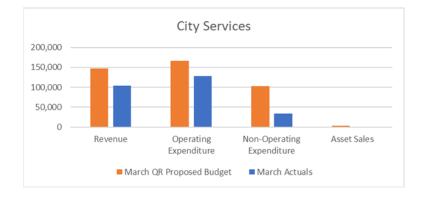
Non-operating expenditure is tracking below budget and adjustments have been made to reforecast and redistribute capital funds to the next financial year when milestones will be delivered (\$1M). A portion of these projects are partially delivered and will incur further expenditure this year and a number have been deferred due to limited availability of specialist external providers.

Below is a summary of the major capital projects for the City Development Directorate:

| Status                      | •                                    | On Track             |        | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attention                        | on     | ٠          | Complete          |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Descrip             | roject Description                   |                      |        |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget Actuals |        | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Environmental<br>Management | Coastal and<br>Estuary<br>Management | Estuary<br>Programme | 103381 | S'Heads<br>River Rd<br>Foreshore<br>Precinct<br>Rehab | 1,330,741                    | 0                       | 1,330,741                              | 66,989 | 5%         | •                 | The rock revetment project<br>commenced in February and is<br>on track to be competed at the<br>end of May. The drainage<br>component commenced in<br>December by Council's<br>construction crew and was<br>completed in February. |



# City Services Directorate



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the City Services Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 142,734            | 145,523                      | 2,128                                     | 147,651                        | 103,566          | 70.14% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 167,496            | 169,315                      | (1,902)                                   | 167,413                        | 129,237          | 77.20% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 106,505            | 118,360                      | (17,330)                                  | 101,030                        | 33,279           | 32.94% |
| Asset Sales               | 2,773              | 2,773                        | 0   | 2,773                          | 853              | 30.76% |

#### Comments:

Revenue across City Services is tracking behind pro-rata budget due to grants yet to be received. However, it is pleasing to report that the Tourist Parks operating revenue is tracking higher than expected due to increased occupancy rates as a result of the overseas pandemic travel restrictions. Waste Services Landfill and Transfer Stations are also tracking above budget expectations. Bereavement Services' revenue is lower than expected due to industry factors and the pandemic, which is reflected in the operating expenditure. The positive adjustment of \$2.1M includes increases of: \$3M additional internal waste charges, \$1.2M Local Roads and Community Infrastructure grant, net increase in \$1.2M other grants received / anticipated, \$420K internal fleet hire, \$370K tourist park income. These increases are partially offset by a decrease of \$3.8M for job costing transfer to employee costs. The method of job costing has changed, previously the credits were received

March 2021 Quarterly Report



as internal income when staff worked on capital projects or projects for other areas within Council. Now the job costing is recognised as a transfer of employee costs and the credit is now appearing in employee costs.

Operating Expenditure is tracking slightly above pro-rata budget after the March QR adjustment across the Directorate due to the job costing required to be performed to capital projects and disaster expenditure occurring in the first nine months of the year and not the remainder of the year. The major adjustments in operating expenditure include decreases of: \$3.8M job cost recovery, \$1.4M transfer to capital expenditure, \$394K transferred to City Lifestyles, this is partially offset by an increase in internal waste charges of \$3M.

Non-Operating Expenditure is tracking behind pro-rata due to timing of projects. Comments relating to individual projects where the budget exceeds \$500K are below. An adjustment of \$10M relates to Waste Services' Materials Recovery Facility, with the construction tender expected to be released in July.

Below is a summary of the major capital projects for the City Services Directorate.

| Status                     | •   | On Track     On Hold     Needs Attention |   | •                            | Complete                |                                |                  |            |                   |   |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Descr              | iption  |  |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Buildings<br>and Property  | Community,<br>Residential<br>and<br>Commercial<br>Buildings | Public Amenities                         | Public<br>Amenity -<br>Plantation Pt<br>Vincentia | 636,061                      | 0                       | 636,061                        | 104,880          | 16%        | •                 | Project program on-track<br>Currently Progressing well<br>Walls and roof 100% complete<br>Ready to commence internal fit<br>out.<br>Completion planned in late May<br>2021  |
| Commercial<br>Undertakings | Entertainment<br>Centre                                     | SEC Capital                              | SEC Upgrade<br>& Cladding                         | 4,852,158                    | (1,800,000)             | 3,052,158                      | 726,629          | 24%        | •                 | Contractor on site completing<br>stages 1 & 4 of the project, due<br>for completion at the end of April<br>2021, for re-opening May 2021.<br>(Potential delays due to site<br>issues & recent inclement<br>weather conditions).<br>Currently investigating option for<br>sprinkler system in lieu of<br>replacing grey Kingspan material.<br>Report prepared for April 2021<br>Strategy & Assets.<br>Currently on track and budget. |

| Status                     | •                      | On Track                               | •  | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attention                |                  | •          | Complete          |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Descr              | iption                 |  |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Commercial<br>Undertakings | Mechanical<br>Services | Fleet & Mechanical<br>Services Capital | Fleet Vehicle<br>Purchases                                 | 3,738,922                    | 1,403,000               | 5,141,922                      | 1,052,440        | 20%        | •                 | Scheduled and reactive servicing<br>completed for council vehicles.<br>Ongoing defect repairs<br>completed for RFS   |
| Commercial<br>Undertakings | Mechanical<br>Services | Mechanical<br>Services<br>Equipment    | Comerong<br>Ferry<br>Overhaul                              | 1,351,509                    | 357,000                 | 1,708,509                      | 45,528           | 3%         | •                 | Alignment of contractors and key<br>stakeholders has resulted in a<br>scheduled ferry service closure to<br>commence on June 21 <sup>st</sup> . Western<br>pedestrian service infrastructure<br>has been trial as well as the<br>proposed survey vessel. Works<br>will continue to escalate until the<br>decommissioning of the ferry. |
| Commercial<br>Undertakings | Tourist Parks          | Holiday Haven<br>Amenities             | Lk Tabourie<br>Amenities<br>Build                          | 600,000                      | (600,000)               | 0                              | 0                | NA         | •                 | Planning and budget are delayed<br>for the scheduled project<br>commencement in last quarter of<br>2020/2021. Construction start<br>now expected early in the first<br>quarter of 2021/22. Construction<br>of major facilities is required to be<br>carried out during off seasons.  |
| Commercial<br>Undertakings | Tourist Parks          | Holiday Haven<br>Recreation            | Pool Facility -<br>Currarong<br>T/Pk                       | 928,560                      | 0                       | 928,560                        | 915,571          | 99%        | •                 | Pool project is complete and in<br>operation.  |
| Community<br>and Culture   | Tourism and<br>Events  | Tourism<br>Equipment/Projects          | Basin Walking<br>Track Stage 1<br>(Sus Tour Infr<br>Grant) | 928,463                      | 0                       | 928,463                        | 124,932          | 13%        | •                 | Stage 1 of the Basin Walk project<br>is under construction. The<br>concrete path along Sanctuary<br>Point Road is being undertaken<br>by Council's Works & Services<br>Team.<br>Stage 2 of the Basin Walk is out<br>for tender. Tenders close 12<br>April 2021.  |

| Status                 | •                        | On Track                     | •  | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Desc           | ription                  |                              |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Pedestrian<br>Facilities | Pedestrian<br>Facilities     | Footpath<br>Upgrade -<br>Berry Street<br>Nowra CB        | 1,069,339                    | 0                       | 1,069,339                      | 694,994          | 65%        | •                 | Berry Street Footpath upgrade<br>has progressed well and is on<br>budget and on track for<br>completion at the end of October<br>2020.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Pedestrian<br>Facilities | Pedestrian<br>Facilities     | Matron Porter<br>Drive SUP -<br>Leo St to<br>Bangalow St | 598,800                      | 0                       | 598,800                        | 0                | 0%         | •                 | Works commenced. Completion expected this year  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Bridge Program               | Mayfield<br>Bridge<br>Replacement                        | 796,196                      | 0                       | 796,196                        | 696,919          | 88%        | •                 | Project was completed in<br>December 2020.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Bridge Program               | Tumblebar Ck<br>Bridge<br>Replacement                    | 1,125,372                    | 0                       | 1,125,372                      | 57,388           | 5%         | •                 | Construction work is proceeding.<br>The contractor is in the process<br>of building the sub-structure;<br>piles and headstocks. The works<br>are on track to be completed in<br>June.   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Local Road Repair<br>Program | Currarong Rd<br>(LRRP)                                   | 748,185                      | 0                       | 748,185                        | 748,192          | 100%       | •                 | Completed   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Local Road Repair<br>Program | Coonemia Rd  | 1,165,660                    | (170,000)               | 995,660                        | 808,348          | 81%        | •                 | Project is on track for completion in Q4.   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Local Road Repair<br>Program | Emmett St<br>(SRV 2019)                                  | 1,132,340                    | (114,000)               | 1,018,340                      | 1,017,436        | 100%       | •                 | Project was completed on 18/12/2020.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                    | Local Road Repair<br>Program | Hillcrest Ave<br>(SRV 2019)                              | 550,000                      | 500,000                 | 1,050,000                      | 10,574           | 1%         | •                 | The investigations, detailed<br>design and tendering have been<br>completed. The contract for the<br>works is expected to awarded by<br>Council at the Strategy & Assets<br>meeting on 13 April. The works<br>are programmed to be completed<br>by the end of June. |

| Status                 | •      | On Track     On Hold     Needs Attention |  | on                           | •                       | Complete                       |                  |            |                   |  |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Project Descr          | iption |  |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Local Road Repair<br>Program             | Kinghorne<br>Street<br>Rehabilitation<br>- LRCI  | 0                            | 672,000                 | 672,000                        | 29               | 0%         | •                 | Construction due to start end of<br>April, Construction will finish end<br>of May.   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Local Road Repair<br>Program             | Lake Conjola<br>Entrance Rd<br>(LRRP)            | 551,010                      | 0                       | 551,010                        | 51,357           | 9%         | •                 | Design completion expected in<br>coming weeks and construction<br>expected to commence before<br>the end of financial year.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Local Road Repair<br>Program             | Murramarang<br>Rd Bawley Pt<br>CH0.320-<br>1.360 | 1,045,000                    | (1,000,000)             | 45,000                         | 0                | 0%         | •                 | The investigations, detailed<br>design have been completed.<br>The tender for this project will be<br>advertised in April and put to<br>Council for approval at the June<br>Strategy & Assets meeting.<br>Construction works will be<br>completed in Quarter 1 of the<br>21/22 financial year. |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Local Road Repair<br>Program             | Park Dr<br>(Larmer to<br>Boronia Ave)            | 974,448                      | (100,000)               | 874,448                        | 55,285           | 6%         | •                 | Detailed design is 95% complete.<br>Tendering and awarding of the<br>project will be in Q4. Construction<br>works will not commence in Q1 of<br>the 21/22 FY   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Local Road Repair<br>Program             | Village Drive<br>(SRV 2019)                      | 541,756                      | (150,000)               | 391,756                        | 341,949          | 87%        | •                 | Project was completed on 27<br>August 2020.  |

| Status                 | •      | On Track                        |  | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          | lete   |  |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Project Descr          | iption |                                 |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Regional Road<br>Repair Program | Culburra Rd<br>(RRRP) - CH<br>1.760 to 2.700   | 634,500                      | 0                       | 634,500                        | 16,729           | 3%         | •                 | Two RRRP projects are to be<br>undertaken this year, both on<br>Culburra Road, with one project<br>all but complete (section closest<br>to Culburra). Preliminary works<br>and design at 90% completion,<br>the design and geotechnical<br>works have pushed the project<br>out of the initial estimated<br>timeframe. The tender<br>documentation is being prepared<br>with an aim for immediate<br>commencement. |  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Regional Road<br>Repair Program | Culburra Rd<br>(RRRP) -<br>CH6.850 to<br>7.600 | 500,000                      | 0                       | 500,000                        | 476,008          | 95%        | •                 | Project was completed in March 2021.   |  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Roads Strategy<br>Projects      | Far North<br>Collector<br>Road D & C           | 4,369,565                    | 0                       | 4,369,565                      | 991,681          | 23%        | •                 | Construction of Stage 1 of the<br>project (Illaroo Rd Roundabout)<br>is complete.<br>Design is progressing for<br>subsequent stages.<br>Awaiting approval of additional<br>funds from Federal Government<br>for construction of revised<br>alignment. All gates for funding<br>approval have been successfully<br>completed and now awaiting<br>Federal Ministerial approval.<br>Outcome expected in May 2021.     |  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Roads to Recovery<br>Program    | BTU Rd (SRV<br>2014)                           | 1,743,686                    | 0                       | 1,743,686                      | 0                | 0%         | •                 | The design has been completed<br>and the project is out to tender.   |  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads  | Roads to Recovery<br>Program    | Greenwell Pt<br>Rd (R2R)                       | 628,701                      | 0                       | 628,701                        | 9,008            | 1%         | •                 | Works are scheduled for commencement of construction in Q4.  |  |

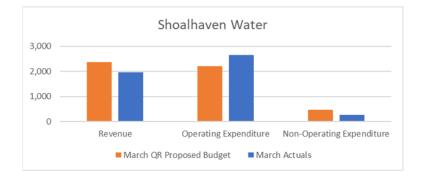
\_\_\_\_\_

| Status                 | •                           | On Track                      | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentie                 | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Desc           | ription                     |                               |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Roads                       | Rural Roads<br>Sealing        | Sacrifical Seal<br>Wheelbarrow<br>Road                            | 846,272                      | 6,692                   | 852,964                        | 855,224          | 100%       | •                 | Completed   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Stormwater                  | Drainage                      | River Road,<br>Shoalhaven<br>Heads -<br>Drainage                  | 973,156                      | 0                       | 973,156                        | 148,423          | 15%        | •                 | The project is on track and will be<br>completed by end of May. The<br>outstanding construction works<br>include the stairs, sand<br>nourishment and landscaping<br>components.                 |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Traffic<br>Management       | Traffic Facilities<br>Program | Bolong Rd<br>9.46-10.08<br>widen shldr                            | 882,310                      | 0                       | 882,310                        | 18,027           | 2%         | •                 | Detail design completed. Tender<br>advertisement in late April 2021,<br>and plan to commence with civil<br>works from in late May 2021.<br>Project is programmed to be<br>completed in June 21. |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Traffic<br>Management       | Traffic Facilities<br>Program | Currarong<br>Road -<br>Blackspot<br>Program (Ch<br>7.5 to 11.7km) | 3,600,000                    | 0                       | 3,600,000                      | 690,855          | 19%        | •                 | Construction has commenced on<br>schedule within Q3 and is<br>ongoing, estimated completion<br>prior to the end of FY.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Traffic<br>Management       | Traffic Facilities<br>Program | Forest Rd<br>BSP 1.7km W<br>of<br>CallalaBchRd                    | 544,500                      | 0                       | 544,500                        | 501,409          | 92%        | •                 | Project completed on 30<br>November 2020.   |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Traffic<br>Management       | Traffic Facilities<br>Program | G'well Pt Rd<br>BSP 1.25km<br>E of<br>JindyAndy                   | 549,353                      | 0                       | 549,353                        | 264,355          | 48%        | •                 | Project completed in September 2020.  |
| Roads and<br>Transport | Waterways<br>infrastructure | Waterways<br>infrastructure   | Havilland St<br>Lake Conjola                                      | 746,262                      | 0                       | 746,262                        | 9,841            | 1%         | •                 | Project to be completed in 2022<br>FY. Detailed design completed<br>May 2021, Site is now pegged<br>out. Tender documents currently<br>being prepared.  |

| Status                            | •   | On Track                     | •  | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentie                 | on               | •          | Complete          | 9  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Project Descr                     | ription   |                              |  | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments   |  |
| Waste and<br>Recycling<br>Program | Landfill and<br>Transfer<br>Station<br>Operations | Waste Capital<br>Expenditure | Bioelektra<br>Resource<br>Recovery<br>Facility RRF | 2,000,000                    | (1,000,000)             | 1,000,000                      | 1,260            | 0%         | •                 | Agreement signed. Bioelektra<br>have submitted EIS to NSW<br>Planning for adequacy review<br>and received comment. Formal<br>submission and public display is<br>expected end May.   |  |
| Waste and<br>Recycling<br>Program | Landfill and<br>Transfer<br>Station<br>Operations | Waste Capital<br>Expenditure | Glass<br>Recycling<br>Plant - West<br>Nowra        | 543,440                      | 0                       | 543,440                        | 71,464           | 13%        | •                 | Installed and commissioned with<br>handover on 31 March 2021.<br>Final expenditure occurs in April<br>2021.  |  |
| Waste and<br>Recycling<br>Program | Landfill and<br>Transfer<br>Station<br>Operations | Waste Capital<br>Expenditure | Materials<br>Recovery<br>Facility                  | 15,000,000                   | (10,000,000)            | 5,000,000                      | 51,539           | 1%         | •                 | Glass Recycling Plant<br>component is commissioned.<br>MRF Project Manager appointed.<br>Associated works, including<br>roads, currently under<br>construction. Tender for the MRF<br>construction expected to be<br>released in July. |  |
| Waste and<br>Recycling<br>Program | Landfill and<br>Transfer<br>Station<br>Operations | Waste Capital<br>Expenditure | Waste<br>Education<br>Centre                       | 1,452,694                    | (1,436,494)             | 16,200                         | 16,200           | 100%       | •                 | Deferred to 2022 as part of the<br>10 year capital works program<br>review to reduce capital<br>expenditure.   |  |



## Shoalhaven Water Directorate



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the Shoalhaven Water Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %       |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Revenue                   | 4,669              | 2,373                        | 0   | 2,373                          | 1,969            | 82.98%  |
| Operating Expenditure     | 4,503              | 2,207                        | 0   | 2,207                          | 2,642            | 119.72% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 459                | 459                          | 0   | 459                            | 265              | 57.86%  |

There are no major capital works (>\$100k) in the Shoalhaven Water Directorate (General Fund).

#### Comments:

Operational revenue is on track with current adopted budget at 82%. No adjustments are proposed at this time.

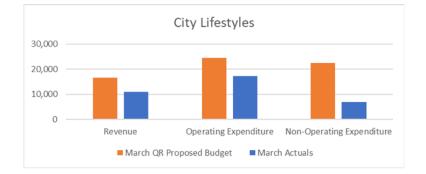
Operational expenditure is current showing above budget. This is due to a change in accounting for job costing. A review is underway to reallocate these costs and will be adjusted in the next quarter.

Capital expenditure on the Red Rocks communication tower is on track.

Page 54



## City Lifestyles Directorate



The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the City Lifestyles Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 11,757             | 10,965                       | 5,662                                     | 16,628                         | 11,024           | 66.30% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 25,668             | 24,980                       | (534)                                     | 24,446                         | 17,209           | 70.40% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 25,754             | 19,329                       | 3,111                                     | 22,440                         | 6,832            | 30.44% |

#### Comments:

City Lifestyles were the recipients of \$5M in capital grants (Local Roads and Community Infrastructure, Showground Stimulus, Crown Reserve) which will be delivered across the next two financial years (an equivalent increase in revenue and non-operating expenditure budgets is proposed).

A revenue reduction of \$200K is proposed to reflect income lost as a result of COVID impacts. This has been offset by operational expenditure savings identified across the Directorate despite the requirement to engage additional COVID cleaning and marshalling resources at a significant cost. Since the easing of

March 2021 Quarterly Report



restrictions there has been an encouraging response with the return of patrons to Shoalhaven Swim Sport and Fitness facilities and increased enrolments in learn to swim lessons. Bookings for use of the Shoalhaven Indoor Sports Centre have been stronger than originally forecast which is pleasing.

Swim, Sport, Fitness received operating expenditure increases - \$384K was transferred internally from City Services to reflect the shift of responsibility and resourcing required under the new Precinct model. \$77K was funded to recognise increased costs with resourcing Beach Patrol Operations. In accordance with the Council Minute representations were made to Local Members to seek funding toward the provision of funding over the Easter school holidays given the increase of tourists to the LGA. Advice received indicated there was no funding available.

Capital expenditure for Swim, Sport and Fitness is on track to be fully expended by the year-end. The progress for other major capital expenditure projects are listed below. It should be noted that during the course of the year City Lifestyles have been successful in securing external grant funding for a range of projects; these have added to the DPOP adopted works program.

| Status                                    | •   | On Track             | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|---|---|----------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Desc                              | cription  |                      |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Buildings<br>and<br>Property              | Community,<br>Residential<br>and<br>Commercial<br>Buildings | Public<br>Buildings  | Sanctuary<br>Point Library                                | 1,000,000                    | 0                       | 1,000,000                      | 137,964          | 14%        | •                 | Concept complete and detail design has commenced.   |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas     | Active<br>Recreation | Cattle<br>Exhibition<br>Precinct -<br>Nowra<br>Showground | 901,139                      | 0                       | 901,139                        | 142,137          | 16%        | •                 | Upgrades for the family café and judges box have been tendered. Construction is programmed for completion December 2021.                            |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas     | Active<br>Recreation | Frogs Holla<br>Reserve<br>Upgrade                         | 513,000                      | (420,512)               | 92,488                         | 84,215           | 91%        | •                 | Sealing of the internal roads has<br>been completed. Designs for<br>floodlighting and drainage<br>complete and will progess in the<br>next quarter. |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas     | Active<br>Recreation | Milton<br>Ulladulla<br>Croquet<br>Project                 | 714,337                      | 0                       | 714,337                        | 843,113          | 118%       | •                 | Work has reached the stage of<br>Practical Completion under<br>contract.  |

Page 56

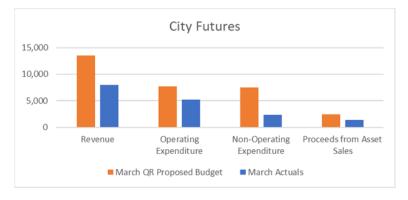


| Status                                    | •   | On Track              | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attentio                 | on               | •          | Complete          |   |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Des                               | Project Description                                     |                       |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas | Active<br>Recreation  | SCARP<br>Croquet                                  | 2,532,500                    | 0                       | 2,532,500                      | 21,331           | 1%         | •                 | Design works are progressing and<br>the 50% design stage for review<br>will be issued by next week.   |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas | Passive<br>Recreation | Boongaree -<br>Building<br>Better<br>Regions - 9  | 2,000,000                    | 0                       | 2,000,000                      | 2,058,628        | 103%       | •                 | Building Better Regions Fund<br>milestone date 30th of June<br>milestone will be completed by<br>end of June 2021.<br>Total items installed 5 items out of<br>9 i.e. 56% completed. |
| Open<br>Space,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation | Parks,<br>Reserves,<br>Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Areas | Passive<br>Recreation | Regional<br>Skate Park<br>Area 3 - Bay<br>& Basin | 631,547                      | 0                       | 631,547                        | 20,085           | 3%         | •                 | Detail design is being finalised.<br>Delivery to be commenced next<br>financial year.   |

March 2021 Quarterly Report







The recommended budget changes, revised budget and result to date for the City Futures Directorate are summarised below.

| \$'000                    | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Revenue                   | 20,155             | 15,730                       | (2,183)                                   | 13,547                         | 7,933            | 58.56% |
| Operating Expenditure     | 6,875              | 7,553                        | 158                                       | 7,711                          | 5,182            | 67.20% |
| Non-Operating Expenditure | 16,265             | 11,579                       | (4,088)                                   | 7,491                          | 2,308            | 30.81% |
| Proceeds from Asset Sales | 2,400              | 2,400                        | 0   | 2,400                          | 1,402            | 58.42% |

#### Comments:

Revenue for City Futures is tracking behind budget. The Visitor Information Centre has a reduction in revenue due to the current pandemic climate, and Council is yet to receive the final payment for the Bushfire Tourism Recovery Grant (\$50K) and Blazeaid grant (\$95K). Expenditure has been reconciled for these grants and the claim for reimbursement is currently being processed with receipt of monies still expected in 2020/21 financial year.

Revenue for Placemaking for Vincentia Village BBRF (\$1.6M) and Ulladulla Maritime – Berthing Facility (\$690K) has been reforecast to 2021/22. Similarly, the Non-Operating Expenditure for these two projects, \$3.3M and \$821K respectively, has also been reforecast to 2021/22.

March 2021 Quarterly Report

Page 58



It is important to note that City Futures' property related certificates (section 10.7 and Dwelling Entitlement) have increased, providing a good indication of how buoyant the property market has been since the Covid 19 lockdown. Certificates have increased by 54.2% on the same quarter last year (January to March).

Operating Expenditure is behind pro-rata budget mainly due to proponent funding being held for various strategic planning projects. Operating Expenditure funding has been adjusted to include \$60K for the PAMP – Bike Plan Review and \$50K for Milton Ulladulla Structure Plan Market Analysis.

Asset sales are behind pro-rata budget. No adjustment has been recommended in this review.

Below is a summary of the major capital projects for the City Futures Directorate:

| Status                  | •                       | On Track                                    | •   | On Hold                      | •                       | Needs Attent                   | ion              | •          | Complete          |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| Project Descri          | ption                   |   |   | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March QR<br>Adjustments | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | March<br>Actuals | %<br>Spent | Project<br>Status | Comments  |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Area<br>Projects | Greenwell<br>Point Marina                                     | 935,288                      | 0                       | 935,288                        | 0                | 0%         | •                 | Project did not proceed as there<br>was no safe design option to<br>proceed to construction   |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Area<br>Projects | Placemaking<br>for Vincentia<br>Village<br>BBRF               | 3,360,669                    | (3,340,669)             | 20,000                         | 20,000           | 100%       | •                 | Design stage is behind<br>schedule. Project Control Group<br>is applying pressure to catch up.  |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Area<br>Projects | Ulladulla<br>Maritime -<br>Berthing<br>Facility               | 1,021,120                    | (821,120)               | 200,000                        | 44,607           | 22%        | •                 | Final approvals are being<br>secured<br>Tenders to be called in<br>July/August for 6 month<br>construction to be completed by<br>mid 2022   |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Area<br>Projects | Woollamia<br>Maritime -<br>Boat Lift<br>Facility<br>(Trailer) | 1,010,877                    | 0                       | 1,010,877                      | 267,100          | 26%        | •                 | The car park, pontoons, ramp<br>enhancement, revetment works<br>and maintenance area were<br>completed in mid December<br>ready for the peak season use.<br>The service wharf was<br>completed in mid February after<br>the area was more accessible. |
| Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development | Industrial<br>Land<br>Development           | Flinders<br>Industrial<br>Stage 10                            | 3,000,000                    | 0                       | 3,000,000                      | 52,816           | 2%         | •                 | Approvals all to hand<br>Tenders called in April 2021 for<br>delivery in early 2022   |

Page 59

March 2021 Quarterly Report



### Cash and Investments

### Cash & Investments – Estimated Balance at Year Ending 30 June 2021

|  |                    | Estimated Ba                 | alance 30 June 2021                       |                                | March                     |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2021<br>Actual<br>Balance |
|  | \$'000             | \$'000                       | \$'000                                    | \$'000                         | \$'000                    |
| Externally Restricted                  |                    |                              |   |                                |                           |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants     | (0)                | 62                           | 651                                       | 713                            | 4,685                     |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans      | 1,371              | 8,701                        | 17,555                                    | 26,256                         | 0                         |
| Developer Contributions - General Fund | 14,214             | 14,215                       | 830                                       | 15,045                         | 16,035                    |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund   | 20,465             | 20,465                       | 0   | 20,465                         | 20,832                    |
| Self Insurance Claims                  | 1,713              | 1,609                        | 117                                       | 1,726                          | 2,219                     |
| Special Rates Variation                | 0                  | 0                            | 2,048                                     | 2,048                          | 5,454                     |
| Stormwater Levy                        | 3                  | 3                            | 0   | 3                              | 1,048                     |
| Trust - Mayors Relief Fund             | 0                  | 0                            | 0   | 0                              | 77                        |
| Trust - General Trust                  | 0                  | 0                            | 0   | 0                              | 2,985                     |
| Domestic Waste Management              | 4,834              | 4,817                        | 2,436                                     | 7,254                          | 13,438                    |
| Water Supplies                         | 22,570             | 30,282                       | 7,712                                     | 37,994                         | 33,883                    |
| Sewer Services                         | 17,233             | 21,800                       | 4,567                                     | 26,367                         | 34,419                    |
| Total Externally Restricted            | 82,403             | 101,954                      | 35,916                                    | 137,869                        | 135,077                   |
| Internally Restricted                  |                    |                              |   |                                |                           |
| Arts Collection                        | 62                 | 62                           | (21)                                      | 41                             | 62                        |
| Cemeteries                             | 175                | 174                          | 0   | 174                            | 158                       |
| Coastal Management                     | 55                 | 55                           | 784                                       | 839                            | 585                       |
| Committed Capital Works                | (97)               | 85                           | 2,226                                     | 2.311                          | 1.925                     |
| Communication Towers                   | (0)                | 0                            | 70  | 70                             | 377                       |
| Critical Asset Compliance              | 96                 | 97                           | 1,151                                     | 1.248                          | 1.374                     |
| Economic Development Projects          | 1,149              | 1,092                        | 129                                       | 1,240                          | 1,532                     |
| Employee Leave Entitlement             | 7,924              | 7,924                        | 0   | 7.924                          | 7,924                     |
| General Insurance                      | 469                | 387                          | 191                                       | 578                            | 491                       |
| Industrial Land Development            | 2,914              | 2,779                        | 1,746                                     | 4,524                          | 5.078                     |
| Land Decontamination                   | 14                 | 14                           | 0   | 14                             | 387                       |

SA21.81 - Attachment 2

March 2021 Quarterly Report

|                                  | Estimated Balance 30 June 2021 |                              |   |                                |                           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                  | Original<br>Budget             | Current<br>Adopted<br>Budget | March Review<br>Adjustment<br>Recommended | March QR<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2021<br>Actual<br>Balance |
| North Nowra Link Road            | 3                              | 3                            | 0   | 3                              | 0                         |
| Plant Replacement                | 1,489                          | 1,489                        | (983)                                     | 506                            | 3,211                     |
| S7.11 Matching Funds             | 247                            | 247                          | 64  | 311                            | 311                       |
| S7.11 Recoupment                 | 17,143                         | 18,393                       | (1,641)                                   | 16,752                         | 20,085                    |
| Sporting Facilities              | 0                              | 22                           | 92  | 114                            | 163                       |
| Strategic Projects               | 0                              | 0                            | (277)                                     | (277)                          | 0                         |
| Strategic Property Reserve       | 1,596                          | 1,310                        | (773)                                     | 537                            | 1,130                     |
| Jetty Licensing                  | 19                             | 19                           | 0   | 19                             | 19                        |
| Shoalhaven Foreshore Development | 1,171                          | 1,171                        | 0   | 1,171                          | 1,171                     |
| Dog-Off leash                    | 0                              | 70                           | 0   | 70                             | 0                         |
| Total Internally Restricted      | 34,430                         | 35,393                       | 2,760                                     | 38,152                         | 45,983                    |
| Total Restricted                 | 116,833                        | 137,346                      | 38,675                                    | 176,022                        | 181,060                   |
| Total Cash and Investments       | 125,694                        | 145,970                      | 38,675                                    | 184,645                        | 184,416                   |
| Available Unrestricted Cash      | 8,861                          | 8,624                        | 0   | 8,624                          | 3,356                     |

Notes:

The strategic projects reserve is currently predicted to have a negative balance at year end. This is due to the reduction in the dividend received from Shoalhaven Water from a reduced operating surplus in 2019/20 caused by COVID-19 related expenditures and income reductions. This projected negative balance will be addressed during the last quarter of the financial year.

The available cash position excludes restricted funds. External restrictions are funds that must be spent for a specific purpose and cannot be used by council for general operations. Internal restrictions are funds that council has determined will be used for a specific future purpose.

ORIGINAL Budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = REVISED Budget REVISED Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = PROJECTED year end result

March 2021 Quarterly Report

Page 61



### Cash and Investments

### Statements

#### Investments

The restricted funds are invested in accordance with Council's investment policy

### <u>Cash</u>

Cash was last reconciled with the bank statement for this quarterly budget review on the 31 March 2021

#### Reconciliation

#### Cash Reconciliation 31/3/2021

| Bank Balance per statement             | 6,455,369   |
|--|-------------|
| Unpresented cheques / Deposits         | 570,820     |
| Cash at bank - trust                   |             |
| Cash on hand                           | 28,191      |
| Total Cash on Hand Balance             | 7,054,380   |
|  |             |
| Term Deposits                          | 115,911,000 |
| AMP At Call Account                    | 710         |
| AMP Notice Account                     | 4,143,973   |
| CBA Business Saver                     | 10,184,175  |
| FRN                                    | 46,500,000  |
| Restrict Invest - Trust                | 77,273      |
| Fair Value adjustment                  | 519,491     |
| Bank Guarantee                         | 25,000      |
| Total Investments                      | 177,361,622 |
|  |             |
| Total Cash & Investments balance       | 184,416,002 |
|  |             |
| Total Cash & Investments per<br>Ledger | 184,416,002 |

SA21.81 - Attachment

 $\sim$ 

March 2021 Quarterly Report

Page 62



### Contracts and Other Expenses

Consultancy and Legal Expenses

| Expense       | Expenditure YTD | Budgeted<br>Y/N |  |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Consultancies | 356,262         | Yes             |  |
| Legal Fees    | 946,064         | Yes             |  |

Definition of Consultant:

A consultant is a person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendation or high-level specialist or professional advice to assist decision-making by management. Generally, it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from their contractors.

March 2021 Quarterly Report



### **Responsible Accounting Officers Report**

### Responsible Accounting Officer's Statement Quarterly Budget Review

For the period 1 January 2021 to 31 March 2021

The following statement is made in accordance with Clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005:

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review for Shoalhaven City Council for the quarter ended March 2021 indicates that Council's projected financial position at 31 March 2021 will be satisfactory at year-end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

Olena Tulubinska Responsible Accounting Officer

Page 64

March 2021 Quarterly Report





Email: council@shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au

Bridge Road, Nowra (02) 4429 3111

Deering Street, Ulladulla (02) 4429 8999

All communication should be addressed to **The Chief Executive Officer:** PO Box 42, Nowra NSW 2541 DX 5323 Nowra NSW **Fax:** (02) 4422 1816

shoalhaven.nsw.gov.au 🖪 🛛 📾 🛥 🛩





# Shoalhaven City Council



Council Managed Crown Land Cemeteries

Plan of Management

April 2021



### Acknowledgment of Country

We acknowledge the Traditional Aboriginal Custodians of the lands to which this plan applies. We pay our respect to all Aboriginal people of this land and to Elders past, present and emerging.

# localé consulting

ABN: 73 140 973 735

- T 0419 700 401
- A 1/27 River Street Woolgoolga NSW 2456
- PO Box 53 Woolgoolga NSW 2456
- E info@localeconsulting.com.au
- W www.localeconsulting.com.au

### Document Control

Job Number: 2020/656 Job Name: Council Managed Crown Land Cemeteries Client: Shoalhaven City Council (Shoalhaven Bereavement Services) Job Contact: Pamela Green – Manager Shoalhaven Bereavement Services Document Name: Plan of Management

| Version | Date       | Authors                       | Reviewer       | Approved       |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1       | 15.03.2021 | Steve Thompson / Keelan Birch | Steve Thompson | Steve Thompson |
| 2       | 01.04.2021 | Steve Thompson / Keelan Birch | Steve Thompson | Steve Thompson |
| 3       | 13.04.2021 | Steve Thompson / Stuart Drury | Steve Thompson | Steve Thompson |

Disclaimer

Whilst care and diligence has been exercised in the preparation of this report, Locale Consulting Pty Ltd does not warrant the accuracy of the information contained within and accepts no liability for any loss or damage that may be suffered as a result of reliance on this information, whether or not there has been any error, omission or negligence on the part of Locale Consulting Pty Ltd, their employees or sub-contractors.



### Contents

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY |   |    |  |  |
|-------------------|---|----|--|--|
| Part              | 1: General Information  | 2  |  |  |
| 1.1               | Key information   | 2  |  |  |
| 1.2               | Introduction  | 2  |  |  |
| 1.3               | Legislative Context   | 5  |  |  |
| 1.4               | Council plans and strategies  | 7  |  |  |
| 1.5               | Community Consultation  | 8  |  |  |
| 1.6               | Management framework  | 8  |  |  |
| 1.7               | Land categories   | 13 |  |  |
| 1.8               | Administration and management                                       | 14 |  |  |
| Part              | 2: Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery                      | 15 |  |  |
| 2.1               | Background  | 15 |  |  |
| 2.2               | Site conditions and Use   | 17 |  |  |
| 2.3               | Site management objectives  | 19 |  |  |
| 2.4               | Implementation Action Plan for SMGLC                                | 20 |  |  |
| Part              | 3: Harley Hill Cemetery   | 22 |  |  |
| 3.1               | Background  | 22 |  |  |
| 3.2               | Site conditions and use   | 23 |  |  |
| 3.3               | Site management objectives  | 24 |  |  |
| 3.4               | Implementation Action Plan for Harley Hill Cemetery                 | 25 |  |  |
| Part              | 4: Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery                             | 26 |  |  |
| 3.5               | Background  | 26 |  |  |
| 3.6               | Site conditions and use   | 27 |  |  |
| 3.7               | Site management objectives  | 29 |  |  |
| 3.8               | Implementation Action Plan for Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery | 30 |  |  |

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Citv Council

A plan of management is an important statutory document that provides information for the effective long-term management of public land. It also establishes directions for planning, resource management and maintenance of that land. Following the introduction of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016* councils in NSW now have responsibility to manage some areas of Crown land generally in the same way that it manages its own land under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

This generic Plan of Management covers three cemeteries that are owned by Crown land but managed by Shoalhaven City Council's cemeteries and crematorium business unit Shoalhaven Bereavement Services as the "council Crown land manager". These cemeteries include:

- o Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery
- Harley Hill Cemetery
- Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery

This means that the Crown land reserves are being "classified" and "categorised" for the first time. All land that is classified as "Community" land requires a plan of management to guide future use and management of the land, as captured within this Plan of Management.

It is also noted that Council manages a number of other Crown land cemeteries for which management is "devolved" to Council. These cemeteries / reserves are not required to be classified or categorised, and do not require a plan of management to be prepared.

This Council Managed Crown Land Cemeteries – Plan of Management addresses the subject land as it is today and establishes directions for future management and use of these important public resources to meet the diverse needs of the community.

A Master Plan has also been developed for Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawns Cemetery as shown in Appendix A.

This generic Plan of Management includes four main parts:

• Part 1: General Information

Provides key information, legislative context, Council's plans and strategies, generic management framework including information relating to management objectives, leases and licenses, maintenance and development and use while also outlining other relevant management documents and the Implementation Action Plan that applies across all land, subject to this Plan of Management.

Parts 2 – 4: Site specific information

Provides background to each of the three cemeteries, site conditions and use including landform, interment sites, built features and assets, site maintenance and key opportunities and constraints for each cemetery.

Part 2 – 4 also contains Implementation Action Plans for each cemetery, which will guide implementation of the Plan of Management as it relates to each cemetery over coming years.





Local Government Act 1993 and Crown Land Management Act 2016

dictate public land management

PLAN OF MANAGEMENT

Land classified as "Community" is then guided by a site specific or generic plan

of management, describing the land and associated management processes

directions

### DRAFT FOR INTERNAL REVIEW

### Part 1: General Information

### 1.1 Key information

| LAND OWNER  | CROWN   |
|---|---|
| COUNCIL CROWN LAND<br>MANAGER   | SHOALHAVEN CITY COUNCIL<br>(SHOALHAVEN BEREAVEMENT<br>SERVICES) |
| APPLICABLE LAND   | THREE RESERVES BEING:   |
| (refer further details in Parts<br>2 – 4 of this Plan of<br>Management) | SHOALHAVEN MEMORIAL GARDENS<br>& LAWNS CEMETERY                 |
| Management)   | HARLEY HILL CEMETERY  |
|   | YATTE YATTAH ROMAN CATHOLIC<br>CEMETERY                         |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT<br>AREA  | SHOALHAVEN CITY COUNCIL   |
| APPLICABLE RESERVE<br>PURPOSES  | CEMETERY<br>CEMETERY PURPOSES                                   |
| (refer further details in Parts<br>2 – 4 of this Plan of<br>Management) | ROMAN CATHOLIC BURIAL GROUND                                    |
| APPLICABLE LAND<br>CATEGORY   | GENERAL COMMUNITY USE   |
| DATE OF ADOPTION  | [TO BE CONFIRMED]   |
| REVIEW PERIOD   | 10 YEARS OR AS REQUIRED   |

### 1.2 Introduction

Shoalhaven City Council (Council) is responsible for a range of Crown and Council owned cemeteries that extend across its local government area (LGA). Under the *Local Government Act 1993*, Council owned land is managed as either "Community" or "Operational" land, with a range of categories being applied to "Community" land to guide its ongoing management. All cemeteries classified as "Community" land are required to be captured within a plan of management, which provides the details of how that land will be managed.

These same management directions and principles also now apply to three cemeteries that are Crown land reserves for which Council is the identified "Council Crown land manager" under the *Crown Land Management Act 2016.* These Crown land cemeteries each have a public reservation or dedication "purpose" that also gives direction to how the reserve may be used. The reservation or dedication purpose is to be captured through alignment with the relevant "Community" land categories. This relationship is shown in Figure 1.

### CLASSIFICATION

Public land owned or managed by Council is classified as "Community" or "Operational" land under the Local Government Act 1993

#### CATEGORISATION

The plan of management identifies the "Category" for the land – Natural Area / Sportsground / Park / General Community Use. The category which aligns with the Crown dedication or reservation purpose/s

Figure 1: Legislative relationship to plan of management

Page | 2

13



The category that applies to all three cemeteries that are classified as "Community" land and subject to this Plan of Management is General Community Use.

It should be noted that this Plan of Management does not cover all cemeteries in the Shoalhaven LGA or all public land. Land that is not covered by this Plan of Management includes:

- Cemeteries that are Crown land, but their management is devolved to Council, typically under arrangements that were associated with the Local Government (Control of Cemeteries) Amendment Act 1966 which essentially saw the care, control and management of cemeteries transferred to councils in 1967
- Cemeteries that are Council owned and are covered by other generic or site-specific plans of management
- Council managed Crown land classified as "Community" land that is not a cemetery and covered by other generic or sitespecific plans of management
- "Community" land that is Council owned and covered by other generic or site-specific plans of management
- Areas which are "Operational" land or owned or managed by other entities
- o Other Crown land that is not managed by Council
- Privately owned land which is made available for public use
- Road reserves.

### 1.2.1 Land to which this plan applies

Figure 2 below provides locational context of the Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery, Harley Hill Cemetery and Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery land areas / reserves that are subject to this Plan of Management.



Figure 2: Cemeteries in context of Shoalhaven LGA

#### 1.2.2 Shoalhaven Bereavement Services

City Council

Shoalhaven Bereavement Services is a business unit of Council and has been a leading operator of Council cemeteries in NSW over a number of years. It manages a total of 20 sites throughout the LGA. There are two types of properties managed; operational sites, where burials and memorial services can still occur; and closed / historical sites, which have been closed to new burials or memorials and are typically older sites often with heritage or historic value. There are seven operational cemeteries and 13 closed / historical cemeteries under care.

Only one of the cemeteries subject to this Plan of Management, the Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery (SMGLC), is managed as an operational cemetery. The other two cemeteries subject to this Plan of Management are managed as closed / historical cemeteries.

Management and maintenance by Shoalhaven Bereavement Services differs between these three sites with the main SMGLC site being maintained daily, Harley Hill Cemetery maintained every 3-4 weeks (depending on the time of year) and Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery only being maintained on an as required basis. Further generic maintenance details are outlined in Section 1.6.3 and specific maintenance details for each cemetery outlined in Parts 2 – 4.

The vision and objectives / goals for Shoalhaven Bereavement Services is outlined below:

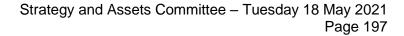
### Vision: Continuing compassionate care Objectives/Goals:

Meeting the needs of the bereaved with compassion Providing sustainable interment, cremation and memorial services Supporting death literacy in the community



Figure 3: Shoalhaven Bereavement Services operational sites





### 1.3 Legislative Context

This section describes the legislation and associated requirements that affect the management and use of all three cemetery sites. There are four key pieces of legislation that apply being:

- Crown Land Management Act 2016 as all three cemeteries are located entirely on Crown land
- Local Government Act 1993 as Council is the manager of the land, it is managed under the provision of this Act
- Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2013 being the overarching legislation for the operation of cemeteries in NSW
- Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 which dictates the approvals processes and environmental considerations for development and activities on land in NSW

Details of each of these is provided in the following sub-sections.

### 1.3.1 Crown Land Management Act 2016

Section 3.23(6) of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016* requires Council to adopt a plan of management for any Crown reserve for which it is the appointed 'council Crown land manager', and that is classified as "Community" land under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Section 3.23(7) of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016* specifies an 'initial period' that ends on 30 June 2021, during which Council must adopt the first plan of management using the above process (i.e. this Plan of Management). Another interim process under Section 3.23(7)(c) of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016* enables the first plan of management for Crown land that is to be managed by Council to not hold a public hearing as would typically be required under Section 40A of the *Local Government Act 1993*, provided that it retains the initial

category that was assigned by the Minister. After 30 June 2021, any plan of management that is prepared must meet all of the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

This Plan of Management meets these requirements while also taking guidance from the Principles of Crown land management as outlined below.

#### Crown Land Management Act 2016 principles of Crown land management:

- (a) that environmental protection principles be observed in relation to the management and administration of Crown land, and
- (b) that the natural resources of Crown land (including water, soil, flora, fauna and scenic quality) be conserved wherever possible, and
- (c) that public use and enjoyment of appropriate Crown land be encouraged, and
- (d) that, where appropriate, multiple use of Crown land be encouraged, and
- (e) that, where appropriate, Crown land should be used and managed in such a way that both the land and its resources are sustained in perpetuity, and
- (f) that Crown land be occupied, used, sold, leased, licensed or otherwise dealt with in the best interests of the State consistent with the above principles.

### 1.3.2 Local Government Act 1993

Under Section 36(1) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, plans of management must be prepared for land that is classified as being "Community" land. In general terms, plans of management:

are prepared by a council in consultation with the community





- identify the important features and attributes of the land, including how it is used at the current time
- o identify how the council will manage the land
- indicate how the land may be used or developed in the future

The *Local Government Act 1993* also sets out a range of associated activities and processes under various sections. A summary of the key provisions is provided in Table 1 below, though a number of other sections also apply, generally being captured under Chapter 6, Part 2, Division 2 of the Act.

#### **Table 1: Local Government Act requirements**

| Requirement  | Act Section           |
|--|-----------------------|
| To prepare plans of management for all community land  | 35, 36(1)             |
| What a plan of management for council owned land must include and how it is to be categorised for use  | 36(3), 36(4)          |
| Community land comprising the habitat of endangered species, threatened species, significant natural features and areas of cultural significance | 36A, 36B,<br>36C, 36D |
| Objectives for management of all community land categories   | 36E – 36N             |
| Process for community land that is not owned by the council (i.e. Crown land)  | 37, 39                |
| A draft must be exhibited prior to adoption and may be re-<br>exhibited if amended prior to adoption   | 38, 39, 40            |
| Use and nature of community land must not change prior to the preparation of a plan of management  | 44                    |

This Plan of Management applies to land being classified as "Community" land for the first time under the *Local Government Act*  *1993.* As such, there is no reclassification of any of the land to which this Plan of Management applies.

Any proposal to reclassify "Community" land to "Operational" land shall be initiated by a resolution of Council, and include a public notice including the terms of the proposed resolution. Council can also reclassify "Operational" land to "Community" land, by a resolution of Council.

With respect to cemetery land, the *Local Government (Control of Cemeteries) Amendment Act 1966* (proclaimed 19 July 1967) vested or "devolved" control (i.e. care, control and management) of all public cemeteries in the local councils from 1 October 1967. This means that Council already manages many Crown land cemeteries as the "devolved" land manager. Devolved Crown land is not classified or categorised and therefore does not require a plan of management. These reserves are however to be managed in accordance with their Crown dedication or reservation public purpose/s.

#### 1.3.3 Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2013

The *Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2013* provides a regulatory basis for the management and operation of all cemeteries and crematoria in NSW, including Crown, local government and private facilities.

The *Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2013* was primarily introduced in response to a growing shortage of burial space, particularly in the greater Sydney metropolitan area. It established *Cemeteries and Crematoria NSW* (CCNSW) as a regulatory agency for the interment industry and provides requirements for a range of information and procedures that must be followed by operators.

### 1.3.4 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

The Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is the primary law regulating land use and development in NSW. It allows plans to be made to guide development processes and regulate land use. Such plans are known as environmental planning instruments and include Local Environmental Plans (LEPs) and State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPs).

A primary function of LEPs and SEPPs is to specify where different kinds of development are allowed (e.g. in certain 'zones') and what issues must be considered in determining if certain development or use is to be permitted. Any use or development of land must be consistent with the applicable environmental planning instruments.

For the Shoalhaven area, key environmental planning instruments that may be relevant include:

- Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014
- o Shoalhaven Development Control Plan 2014
- o SEPP (Infrastructure) 2007
- o SEPP (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008

### 1.3.5 Other legislation

A range of other legislation also applies to the management of public land. Application of these will typically depend on the activities or uses being undertaken, and the attributes of the land - for example, the presence of native vegetation or proposed use. Legislation that is typically relevant to the land management process includes:

- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016
- Rural Fires Act 1997

- Native Title Act 1993 (Commonwealth) and Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 (NSW)
- Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Commonwealth)
- National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974
- Heritage Act 1977

### 1.4 Council plans and strategies

In addition to formal legislative directions, there are also a number of broader strategic directions that have been established by Council which are also important to this Plan of Management. These are outlined below.

### 1.4.1 Shoalhaven 2027 Community Strategic Plan

The *Shoalhaven 2027 Community Strategic Plan* outlines the community vision statement (identified below) and sets out various themes to assist in setting directions for Council's activities and processes.

#### **Community Vision Statement**

We will work together in Shoalhaven to foster a safe and attractive community for people to live, work, stay and play; where sustainable growth, development and environmental protection are managed to provide a unique and relaxed lifestyle.

Relevant to cemeteries, *Theme 4 - Responsible governance* covers Council's services provided to the community, including Council's internal business units, to support those community services that are required by the community. The first priority under this Theme is to *"Deliver reliable services"*, including for cemeteries and crematoria.





### 1.4.2 Shoalhaven Bereavement Services – Strategic Plan 2050 and SMGLC Master Plan

The Shoalhaven Bereavement Services - Strategic Plan 2050, published in 2012, provides for the long-term consideration of Council's Shoalhaven Bereavement Services business unit and associated cemetery facilities. The Strategic Plan identified expected changes in the business between 2011 and 2050, identifying how these changes will impact on the sites maintained by, and the services provided by, Council.

#### The Strategic Plan identifies:

- Demographics and trends in a local and regional context for cemetery planning and in the bereavement services industry
- Existing sites and services that are provided in the Shoalhaven LGA, with specific details on the SMGLC site and Harley Hill Cemetery
- Key operational issues across all of the cemeteries in the Shoalhaven LGA, but also specifically to the SMGLC site and Harley Hill Cemetery
- Future sites and services changes, with specific focus on the expansion of the SMGLC site
- Recommendations required to implement the Strategic Plan of which some relate directly to the SMGLC site.

Stemming from the development of the Strategic Plan was a more detailed Master Plan document for the SMGLC site (published in 2015). The Master Plan outlined the key changes associated with the ongoing development and use of the site, and has been used as a base for the updated master plan drawings in Appendix A.

### 1.5 Community Consultation

In preparation of the *Shoalhaven Bereavement Services - Strategic Plan* 2050 (Strategic Plan), a number of targeted consultation activities were undertaken with community groups, peak body groups, funeral directors and with government agencies. These consultations informed the directions and outcomes of the Strategic Plan through the provision of various insights and considerations of how the various interested parties perceive the future of the industry and of Council's cemeteries. Importantly, many key insights from this consultation outcomes directly related to the SMGLC site subject to this Plan of Management

The Strategic Plan was then placed on public exhibition and further consultations held with Council's Crematorium Consultative Committee to present and discuss the draft Strategic Plan. Council's Crematorium Consultative Committee contained local funeral directors, Councillors and others involved in the funerary industry at the time. Comments received as a result of the exhibition and consultative processes were considered in the preparation of the final version of the Strategic Plan.

[NOTE: THIS SECTION WILL BE UPDATED TO REFLECT THE OUTCOMES OF THE EXHIBITION PERIOD PRIOR TO ADOPTION]

#### 1.6 Management framework

Consistent with Council's corporate objectives and the management principles for Crown land as outlined in Section 1.3.1, the general approach and framework for the management of land classified as "Community" land is outlined below.



### 1.6.1 Land management overview

In the context of "Community" land cemeteries, Council's approach to land management comprises of three main directions:

- Maintenance as directed by the Shoalhaven Bereavement Services Performance Standards Grounds Maintenance and Related Horticultural Work Plan
- Development and Use as directed by broader legislative and planning directions, and consistent with the Master Plan for the SMGLC site as provided in Appendix A
- Leases, Licenses and Other Estates as directed by legislative and strategic directions, as well as operational needs over time.

This overarching method is informed by wider strategic planning and legislative requirements as well as the objectives for the land – both Shoalhaven Bereavement Services management objectives and those "core objectives" related to the land "General Community Use" category under the *Local Government Act 1993*. Overall ongoing management will therefore be tailored to the land type, assets present, usage type and frequency within the context of the broader public land network.

### 1.6.2 Management objectives

Overarching objectives for management of Council managed Crown land cemeteries provides the framework for identifying and responding to the community's values for these three reserves. These integrate management and maintenance expectations, as well as the physical environment and assets that are present. The management objectives for this Plan of Management are to:

- Ensure that "Community" land cemeteries are maintained to the expectations of the community whilst recognising budgetary constraints.
- Plan for the progressive improvement of the quality and appearance of "Community" land cemeteries as funds become available.
- Ensure that the community can contribute to the development and implementation of the Plan of Management and Council's cemetery services.
- 4. Ensure integration of the Plan of Management with Council's strategic land management planning.
- 5. Protect and enhance the natural assets of the Shoalhaven region for and with the community.
- Enable community access wherever possible and consistent with the reserve purpose and use of the land.

How these objectives will be achieved and assessed over time are identified in Table 2.



### Table 2: Generic management framework for "Community" land cemeteries

| 0  | bjectives   | Means of Achievement  | Manner of Assessment  |
|----|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ensure that "Community" land<br>cemeteries are maintained to the<br>expectations of the community<br>whilst recognising budgetary<br>constraints      | Ongoing assessment of maintenance standards based on a life cycle approach and risk management.   | Community perception of council's services.<br>The number of customer appreciation comments are<br>increasing.<br>Community perception of customer service.   |
| 2. | Plan for the progressive<br>improvement of the quality and<br>appearance of "Community" land<br>cemeteries as funds become<br>available.              | Implementation of the <i>Shoalhaven Bereavement Services – Strategic</i><br><i>Plan 2050</i><br>Funding allocated to identified actions in Shoalhaven City Council's<br>delivery programs as they relate to cemeteries.<br>Pursue various external and government grants to enable major or<br>minor improvements to be undertaken. | Increased community satisfaction with presentation of<br>cemeteries.<br>Shoalhaven Bereavement Services –Strategic Plan 2050<br>vision and key values realised.<br>External funding obtained and projects completed<br>over the life of the plan of management. |
| 3. | Ensure that the community can<br>contribute to the development<br>and implementation of the Plan<br>of Management and Council's<br>cemetery services. | Implementation of the Shoalhaven City Council's Community<br>Engagement Policy to achieve consistency in community<br>consultation and ensure the community is well informed and<br>involved.<br>Participation in relevant Council committees, advisory groups, peak<br>body activities as applicable.                              | Community engagement and participation<br>opportunities undertaken in accordance with Council's<br>adopted policies and plans.<br>Public exhibition undertaken according to legislative<br>requirements.  |
| 4. | Ensure integration of the Plan of<br>Management with Council's<br>strategic land management<br>planning.  | Consistency with broader Council planning including <i>Shoalhaven</i><br><i>Bereavement Services – Strategic Plan 2050</i> , the Master Plan for<br>Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawns Cemetery in Appendix A<br>and other related documents as applicable.  | Regular progress reviews and updates of this Plan of<br>Management.<br>Appropriate cross-references made to related<br>strategic planning documents.  |
| 5. | Protect and enhance the natural<br>assets of the Shoalhaven region<br>for and with the community.   | Undertake regular vegetation enhancement and weed control<br>programs.<br>Retention of important vegetation, habitat and corridors.<br>Vegetation removed in accordance with Chapter G4 Tree and<br>Vegetation Management in the <i>Shoalhaven DCP 2014</i> .   | Extent of retained vegetation.<br>Extent of lands subject to active natural area<br>improvement.  |
| 6. | Enable community access<br>wherever possible and consistent<br>with the reserve purpose and use<br>of the land.                                       | Cemeteries are generally accessible to the public, except where<br>there is a visitor risk, sensitive environment or operational need.<br>Future works / improvements, and the ongoing management of<br>assets, provides for access improvements wherever appropriate.  | Accessibility and access needs outlined in the<br>Shoalhaven Bereavement Services –Strategic Plan 2050<br>are achieved.<br>All new works meet applicable access standards.  |



#### 1.6.3 Maintenance

The extent and frequency of asset maintenance at the three cemeteries subject to this Plan of Management is informed by *Shoalhaven Bereavement Services – Performance Standards Groups Maintenance and Related Horticultural Work Plan* (Works Plan). The general standards of the Works Plan are that:

- Bereavement Services staff will provide horticultural maintenance, cleaning, litter and rubbish collection in the grounds of all cemeteries.
- Bereavement Services staff will maintain the grounds in an orderly manner to ensure its continued functional use.
   Bereavement Services staff are to tend, fertilise and mow as necessary or as advised by the Bereavement Services
   Manager/Team Coordinator.
- Bereavement Services staff will keep all of the Cemeteries' access ways, including footpaths, in a clean and safe condition, so far as is practical and reasonable.
- Bereavement Services staff are to comply with all requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, WorkCover 2011 Act and its Regulation, The Regulations of The Public Health Act 2012 (NSW) and any other related Regulations or relevant statutes that may affect the administration, control and operations of the cemeteries.
- Bereavement Services staff are to comply and/or co-operate with all policies, rules, regulations and directions set out by the Council. Bereavement Services staff are required to carry out all duties with sensitivity and respect for the deceased and the bereaved.

The Works Plan also outlines the following standard maintenance practices across all three cemeteries that are subject to this Plan of Management and this includes:

- Basic standard of care
- o Maintaining plant and equipment
- A works program
- Reporting of damage
- Weed control
- Mowing
- Rubbish removal

It also sets out special considerations such as irrigation, entrance gates, internal roadways and footpaths, fencing, lawn cemetery areas, monument areas, crypt, tomb and vault areas, memorial gardens, niche walls, undeveloped areas and around key buildings.

Cemetery specific details on the extent and frequency of reserve maintenance is outlined in Parts 2 – 4 of this Plan of Management, being for the SMGLC, Harley Hill Cemetery and Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery respectively.

### 1.6.4 Development and use

This Plan of Management enables the development and use of the cemetery reserves consistent with the land category of "General Community Use" as assigned under the *Local Government Act 1993* and the respective Crown reserve purpose for each locality. This includes development that may be required from time to time that is not specifically identified by this Plan of Management. In particular this Plan



of Management allows for the implementation of infrastructure under the following:

- SEPP (Infrastructure) 2007 provides for certain infrastructure works to be "exempt development", "complying development", "development that is permitted without consent" or "development that is permitted with consent".
- Division 1, Part 2 of SEPP (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008 provides for a range of works and activities to be "exempt development" including, but not limited to:
  - Sculptures and artworks
  - Water features and ponds
  - Access ramps
- Pathways and pathing

#### Permitted activities and development

The permitted activities, development and uses of the land subject to this Plan of Management, including both community and limited commercial use, must be:

- o consistent with the public purpose/s of the Crown reserve
- consistent with the land category (General Community Use) as assigned to the reserves under this Plan of Management and in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993
- generally consistent with the objectives of the applicable land use zone of the area under *Shoalhaven LEP 2014*
- consistent with this Plan of Management, and any other relevant plans, policies or strategies of Council
- consistent with any native title manager advice that it complies with any applicable provisions of the native title legislation in

accordance with Section 8.7 of the *Crown Land Management Act* 2016

 undertaken with consideration of any Aboriginal Land Claim that may apply to the land where the land is subject to a claim under the *Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983* so as to not prevent the land from being transferred in the event the claim is granted.



### 1.6.5 Leases, licences and other estates

Whilst there are no current leases, licences and other estates that apply to the three cemeteries, these agreements may change over time. Typical examples of potential leases and licences that may apply to the reserves include operation of café / function facilities, florist services or other funerary activities.

This Plan of Management therefore expressly authorises the issue of leases, licences and other estates over the land covered by the Plan of Management, in accordance with Section 46(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, provided that:

- Council is the appointed council Crown land manager of the reserve
- the purpose is consistent with, and the issue of the lease,
   licence or other estate will not materially harm the use of the



land for, any of the purposes for which it was dedicated or reserved

- the purpose is consistent with the core objectives for the category of the land (being General Community Use)
- the lease, licence or other estate is for a permitted purpose listed in Section 46 of the *Local Government Act 1993* or Part 4 Division 3 of the *Local Government Regulations 2005*
- the issue of the lease, licence or other estate and the provisions of the lease, licence or other estate can be validated by the provisions of the *Native Title Act 1993*. For Crown land which is not excluded land, this requires written advice from one of Council's native title managers that it complies with any applicable provisions of the native title legislation in accordance with Section 8.7 of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016*
- where the land is subject to a claim under the Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983, the issue of any lease, licence or other estate will not prevent the land from being transferred in the event the claim is granted
- the lease, licence or other estate is granted and notified in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1993 or the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

#### Maximum term and public notice

The maximum term of a lease, licence or other estate under the *Local Government Act 1993* is 30 years. The consent of the Minister for Local Government is required if the lease or licence exceeds 21 years or the term will be greater than five years and objections have been lodged against the proposal. Council must give public notice of the proposal

and exhibit notice of it on the land to which the proposal relates. Council must consider all submissions made in response.

#### Council's approach

This Plan of Management authorises Council to enter into the most appropriate management arrangement for cemeteries and associated facilities with consideration of:

- Current and future benefit to the relevant community and/or cemetery operations, where applicable, and the local community and visitors to the area more broadly
- Capacity for the management organisation to respond to the respective facility needs including:
  - Long term asset maintenance requirements
  - Staffing needs and associated considerations
- Potential financial cost to Council of the facilities in their entirety or by segregation of the respective aspects of the facility
- Extent to which the proposal is consist with the criteria in this section of the Plan of Management.

### 1.7 Land categories

The *Local Government Act 1993* requires all "Community" land to be categorised. Generally, land is to be categorised as one or more of the following:

- General community use
- Sportsground
- Park
- o Natural area.



For each of these categories "Core objectives" for the ongoing management of the land is identified under the *Local Government Act 1993* and these must be considered in the ongoing management framework.

All three cemetery sites subject to this Plan of Management are categorised as "General Community Use". The core objectives, as well as further details regarding the development, use and management of land for 'General Community Use' is provided in the following sections.

### 1.7.1 Land categorised as 'General Community Use'

This section applies to all three cemeteries under this Plan of Management as each is categorised as "General Community Use" under Section 36 of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The Act further identifies the following core objectives for the 'General Community Use' category.

#### Core objectives for "General Community Use"

The core objectives for management of community land categorised as general community use are to promote, encourage and provide for the use of the land, and to provide facilities on the land, to meet the current and future needs of the local community and of the wider public:

(a) in relation to public recreation and the physical, cultural, social and intellectual welfare or development of individual members of the public, and

(b) in relation to purposes for which a lease, licence or other estate may be granted in respect of the land (other than the provision of public utilities and works associated with or ancillary to public utilities).

#### Purpose and value of 'General Community Use'

The value and function of reserves categorised as "General Community Use" under this Plan of Management is to provide adaptable spaces that cater to all, or a specific portion of community uses, interests and needs across the "Community" land portfolio – in this case, to provide for cemetery and crematoria services.

### 1.8 Administration and management

Whilst efforts will be made to implement all aspects of this Plan of Management, the timing and extent of implementation will be subject to Council's (Shoalhaven Bereavement Services) limited resources. Financial resources from Shoalhaven Bereavement Services for the purposes of cemetery development and perpetual maintenance for all three cemeteries is likely to be the primary source of funding of cemetery improvements under this Plan of Management.

It is intended that the Plan of Management will be reviewed within 10 years of the date of endorsement by Council

COUNCIL MANAGED CROWN LAND CEMETERIES Plan of Management

Page | 14



### Part 2: Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery

### 2.1 Background

Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery (SMGLC) is located at Worrigee around 6km to the south-east of the regional centre of Nowra. The site is Crown land (Reserve 97869) and managed by Council as the nominated "Council Crown land manager". SMGLC is operated by Council's Shoalhaven Bereavement Services business unit.

The SMGLC site is Shoalhaven Bereavement Services largest facility encapsulating a wide range of memorial and burial types, as well as administrative functions of the organisation and being the only crematorium in the northern portion of the Shoalhaven LGA. The site is currently an "operational", non-denominational cemetery, providing lawn burial areas, a monumental lawn area, as well as a range of ash interment options.

The SMGLC site was established as a lawn cemetery in 1987, with the crematorium, chapel and administration office complex commissioned in 1992 and the café / function spaces added to the area in 2003.

A vision for the SMGLC site from the *Shoalhaven Bereavement Services* - *Strategic Plan 2050* is outlined below:

#### Shoalhaven Memorial Gardens & Lawn Cemetery Vision

To establish the pre-eminent local government memorial gardens and cemetery site in regional NSW

### Table 3: Key Information for SMGLC

| Shoalhaven City Cemetery Reserves Trust   |
|---|
| 97869   |
| Cemetery Purposes   |
| 16/08/1985  |
| Shoalhaven City Council   |
| Lot 121 & 122 DP 46948  |
| Bounded by Boston Road (north), Worrigee<br>Road (west) and private property (south and<br>east)                  |
| 349 Worrigee Road, Worrigee   |
| 55.44 hectares (around 14 hectares has been<br>developed)   |
| SP2 – Infrastructure and minor part E2 –<br>Environmental Conservation under <i>Shoalhaven</i><br><i>LEP 2014</i> |
| General Community Use   |
| Operational   |
| No listed heritage items  |
|   |

Appendix A outlines an updated Master Plan for SMGLC site.

- Attachment

SA21



An aerial of the SMGLC site is outlined in Figure 4 and Figure 5 below.



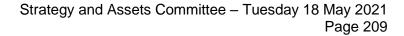
**Figure 4: SMGLC Site Aerial** 

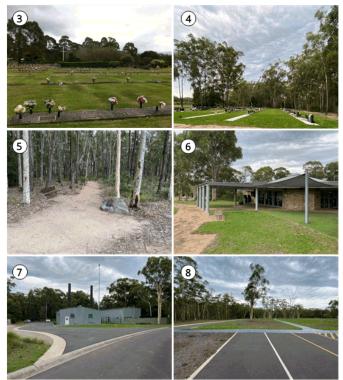


Figure 5: Aerial of Lot 121 DP 46948



2 CAFÉ / FUNCTION FACILITY





3 LAWN CEMETERY AREA 5 BUSHWALK MEMORIAL GARDENS

4 MONUMENT LAWN AREA 6 EXISTING CHAPEL BUILDING 7 CREMATOR BUILDING / MAINTENANCE AREA 8 RECENTLY DEVELOPED SEGMENT 11

#### 2.2 Site conditions and Use

DRAFT FOR INTERNAL REVIEW

The SMGLC site has a number of existing building assets which are generally in good condition, being less than 20 years old. These building assets include:

- Chapel building which seats up to 80 people and includes vestry and storage areas behind
- Administration/reception building which accommodates Shoalhaven Bereavement Services administration and management staff
- Public amenities in a building connected to the administration area
- Café / function centre catering for up to 100 people
- Cremator building and maintenance / workshop area -0 incorporating two cremators in a purpose designed building, adjoining maintenance building, undercover vehicle storage, mezzanine storage and staff amenities
- Caretaker's cottage/residence being an on-site dwelling associated with the operation of the facility.

Administration and chapel buildings are located centrally within the site on elevated land. The buildings are predominantly brick structures stemming from an architectural design of the early 1980s.

The size of the existing chapel and subsequent need for a second chapel (and associated function facility) has been a key need identified in facility planning. The location and design of the proposed second chapel and associated ancillary facilities have been identified on the Master Plan for the site at Appendix A, and these will be confirmed through detailed design processes as part of environmental approval requirements. Key to this design process will be ensuring appropriate



separation between the two chapels and their respective function areas can be achieved to minimise noise transfer and interruption of services.

Table 4 describes the type of burial and memorialisation options at the SMGLC site.

#### Table 4: SMGLC burial and memorialisation options

| Area name                | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Children's Cemetery      | The Children's Garden provides a dedicated area for<br>the remembrance of children adjoining and within<br>the lawn cemetery area.  |
| Sunken Garden            | The landscaped Sunken Garden is an area where<br>ashes can be spread, but no memorial is provided.  |
| Scatter Garden           | Recently improved garden within bushland setting designated for scattered ashes.  |
| Bushwalk Garden          | The Bushwalk Garden is a landscaped area with<br>primarily native and a few carefully selected exotic<br>species. Memorials are marked with a rock into<br>which bronze plaques are set. Up to two plaques<br>can be set into one rock. |
| Lawn Cemetery            | The Lawn Cemetery is an open space where burials<br>are marked with a small bronze plaque which is cast<br>into a concrete beam. The area has a largely open<br>and maintained lawn appearance.   |
| Monument Lawn<br>Section | The Monument Lawn section provides an area<br>where more traditional headstone graves can be<br>established. The area is set within a bushland<br>setting with pathways around the grave areas.   |
| Tree of Life             | The Tree of Life is a sculptural piece with individual<br>lead inserts with an inscription when the ashes have<br>been scattered or interred elsewhere  |

| Area name                   | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Tree of Life Garden         | The Tree of Life Garden is a formalised landscape<br>space where memorialisation can be part of the<br>formal setting  |
| Tree of Life<br>Columbarium | The Columbarium Wall in the Tree of Life Garden is<br>similar to traditional columbarium or 'niche' walls. It<br>uses crafted plaques that have images of the<br>person being remembered cast into it. |
| Garden of Peace             | The Garden of Peace memorials are set in a variety<br>of landscapes with a tendance towards Australian<br>native plants. Each memorial is marked with a cast<br>bronze plaque.                         |
| Rose Garden                 | The Rose Garden is a 'Garden of Peace' memorial garden with a traditional English rose garden layout and appearance.   |
| Chapel Garden Walk          | The Chapel Garden Walk extends from the chapel<br>towards the south through mature vegetation<br>contained within Segment 5. Memorials line the<br>gardens within a peaceful natural setting.          |

### 2.2.1 Landform / landscape

The SMGLC site is generally flat, but elevates to an Australian Height Datum (AHD) of around 10-15m centrally, and drains to the Brundee Swamp to the east. A significant portion (around 40 hectares) of the site is undeveloped and primarily contains native vegetation.

The predominant vegetation community is assessed as Currambene – Batemans Lowlands Forest with dominant canopy species including Hard-leaved Scribbly Gum (*Eucalyptus sclerophylla*), Blackbutt (*Eucalyptus pilularis*, Red Bloodwood (*Corymbia gummifera*) and Spotted Gum (*Corymbia maculate*).

A flora and fauna constraints analysis (Eco logical Australia 2012) identified a number of development constraints – particularly to the



western and eastern sections of the site. Much of the central lawn cemetery area has been subject to substantial vegetation and soil disturbances resulting from development and operation of the cemetery.

A generally sparse and patchy mid-canopy occurs through parts of the site, containing Black She-oak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*), White Feather Honey-myrtle *Melaleuca decora* and to a lesser degree Saw Banksia (*Banksia serratifolia*), Acacia species and Sweet Pittosporum (*Pittosporum undulatum*). The understorey is variable, although dense in places where it is dominated by stands of White Kunzea (*Kunzea ambigua*).

#### 2.2.2 Site maintenance

The SMGLC site is a very well maintained site and close to 17 hectares of the total site, predominantly being the lawn cemetery portions, is maintained on a daily cycle throughout the entire year.

Daily maintenance task carried out are identified in the Works Plan and include mowing, edging, weed control, rubbish clean up, raking, sweeping, washing, watering if dry, weeding garden beds, shaping foliage and hedging, topping up bark chip or mulch and addressing subsidence.

In addition to the above daily maintenance cycle, the SMGLC also has a detailed weekly and monthly checklist for maintenance of the cremator. These details are outlined in the Works Plan.

### 2.3 Site management objectives

Objectives for management of the SMGLC site provide additional detail to the overarching Management Objectives identified in Section 1.6.2. Together, these objectives provide the framework for identifying and responding to the community's values for the SMGLC site. These

COUNCIL MANAGED CROWN LAND CEMETERIES Plan of Management integrate management and maintenance expectations, as well as the physical environment and assets that are present. The site management objectives for the SMGLC site are to:

- Facilitate community engagement and public involvement in the cemetery through management activities and public events
- 2. Ensure effective, safe and efficient traffic, parking and pedestrian movement systems throughout the site
- Ensure maintenance effectively meets community expectations wherever possible and within the context of operational budgets
- 4. Maximise water and energy saving opportunities through sustainability initiatives
- Utilise predominantly native vegetation within the grounds, protecting and enhancing habitat opportunity in conjunction with active cemetery use
- 6. Ensure that materials and built form are consistently applied to maintain a sense of place and belonging to the site
- Provide for future memorials and burial segments over the short, medium and long-term to meet the needs of the community
- Implement wayfinding and directional signage to ensure that the public can access and move around the site
- Ensure that appropriate approvals are sought and followed wherever new works or development is undertaken



### 2.4 Implementation Action Plan for SMGLC

| Objective   | Actions  | Priority    | Performance Measure  |
|---|--|-------------|--|
| 1. Facilitate community<br>engagement and public<br>involvement in the cemetery<br>through management<br>activities and public events         | <ul> <li>1.1 - Maintain existing events and consultative activities including:</li> <li>Undertake dedicated public events days include All Souls Day,<br/>mother's day and father's day events</li> <li>Establish a regular open day and undertake new events as<br/>opportunities arise</li> <li>Undertaken organised training and targeted information<br/>sessions four times per year</li> </ul> | Short-term  | Events, open days, training and information sessions are conducted each year.                      |
| 2. Ensure effective, safe and<br>efficient traffic, parking and<br>pedestrian movement<br>systems throughout the site                         | 2.1 – Increase parking capacity, in conjunction with new facilities, to better match chapel and service sizes by constructing a new centralised car park. Separate this parking from vehicles accessing the site's full loop road system.  | Short-term  | New centralised car park constructed.<br>Loop access roads remain easily<br>accessed and utilised. |
|   | 2.2 – Continue to evaluate capacity and implement overflow parking as demand increases.  | Ongoing     | Need for overflow carparking identified and monitored.   |
|   | 2.3 – Advocate for Council to improve road conditions on approach to the site, utilising appropriate landscape and materials where applicable.   | Ongoing     | Road conditions are upgraded where required.   |
| 3. Ensure maintenance<br>effectively meets community<br>expectations wherever<br>possible and within the<br>context of operational<br>budgets | 3.1 – Increase in-house horticultural expertise.<br>nity   |             | Staff are continually trained and horticultural skills refreshed where necessary.                  |
| 4. Maximise water and<br>energy saving opportunities<br>through sustainability<br>initiatives   | 4.1 – Explore addition water storage opportunities to assist in fire resilience.   | Medium-term | Water storage opportunities fully explored.  |
|   | 4.2 – Continue to explore opportunities for energy savings where possible, as well as additional solar system opportunities to offset energy use.  | Ongoing     | Energy use reduced through<br>application of savings and/or offset<br>measures.                    |

COUNCIL MANAGED CROWN LAND CEMETERIES Plan of Management

Page | 20

| Objective  | Actions   | Priority    | Performance Measure   |
|--|---|-------------|---|
| 5. Utilise predominantly<br>native vegetation within the<br>grounds, protecting and<br>enhancing habitat<br>opportunity in conjunction<br>with active cemetery use | 5.1 – Retain significant vegetation in future burial segments to add<br>character and promote natural or hybrid-natural burial techniques.  | Ongoing     | Significant vegetation retained at future burial sites where appropriate.   |
|  | 5.2 - Future planting selections to be based on reinforcing a native bushland character by using the vegetation palette for consistency of application (see Master Plan (2015)).  | Ongoing     | Future planting is conducted through<br>use of existing vegetation palette<br>(Master Plan 2015).                                 |
| 6. Ensure that materials and<br>built form are consistently<br>applied to maintain a sense<br>of place and belonging to<br>the site                                | 6.1 – Materials and built form to be based on the materials and built form principles contained within the Master Plan (2015) for consistency of application.   | Ongoing     | Built form and material match those contained with the Master Plan (2015).  |
| 7. Provide for future<br>memorials and burial<br>segments over the short,<br>medium and long-term to<br>meet the needs of the<br>community                         | 7.1 – Develop memorial and burial areas as required and generally in accordance with the Master Plan (see Appendix A), detailed documentation plans and subsequent approvals as applicable.   | Ongoing     | Required memorial and burial areas<br>are developed as demand requires<br>and in accordance with the Master<br>Plan (Appendix A). |
| 8. Implement wayfinding and directional signage to ensure  | 8.1 – Develop a detailed signage hierarchy based on the design parameters for a three-level hierarchy.  | Ongoing     | Signage hierarchy developed as required.  |
| that the public can access<br>and move around the site   | 8.2 – Implement signage hierarchy on an as needs basis.   | Ongoing     | Signage hierarchy implemented as required.  |
| 9. Ensure that appropriate<br>approvals are sought and<br>followed wherever new<br>works or development is<br>undertaken   | 9.1 – That the location and design of the proposed second chapel and<br>associated ancillary facilities be confirmed through detailed design<br>processes as part of environmental approval requirements. Refer<br>Master Plan at Appendix A for indicative location and works outline. | Short-term  | Second chapel options identified and project directions confirmed.  |
|  | 9.2 – That the second chapel and associated ancillary facilities are<br>constructed to meet long-term site / community needs.   | Medium-term | Second chapel project delivered.  |



### Part 3: Harley Hill Cemetery

### 3.1 Background

Harley Hill Cemetery is a large cemetery that is located around 3.5km to the east of the town of Berry, on the corner of Beach Road and Harley Hill Road which adjoins the South Coast Railway Line. Whilst the Crown reserve is called the "Berry General Cemetery", the site should not be confused with the similarly named Council owned cemetery within the nearby town of Berry on Kangaroo Valley Road.

The Harley Hill Cemetery is an historic or closed cemetery (not available for burials), with the Council owned cemetery within the nearby town being the main operational cemetery that continues to service the local area. Whilst referred to as a 'closed' cemetery, Harley Hill Cemetery is publicly accessible, with attractive walking trails through native bushland. The site is located on Crown land and is managed by Council's Shoalhaven Bereavement Services business unit.

The cemetery was used around the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century (early 1900's), otherwise interrupting the use of the Berry General Cemetery which operated at an earlier date, and remains operational in the current day.

#### **Table 5: Key Information for Harley Hill Cemetery**

| Reserve name                          | Berry General Cemetery  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Reserve number                        | 1003013   |  |  |
| Reserve purpose                       | Cemetery  |  |  |
| Gazetted date                         | 07/01/1899  |  |  |
| Land manager                          | Shoalhaven City Council   |  |  |
| Property<br>description &<br>location | Lot 1 DP 723973<br>Bounded by Illawarra Railway Line (north), private<br>property (east), Beach Road (south) and Harley Hill<br>Road (west)   |  |  |
| Address                               | 275 Beach Road, Berry   |  |  |
| Area                                  | 8.28 hectares   |  |  |
| Land zoning                           | SP2 – Infrastructure under Shoalhaven LEP 2014  |  |  |
| Classification /<br>Categorisation    | General Community Use   |  |  |
| Cemetery status                       | Historical (closed)   |  |  |
| Heritage                              | Locally listed heritage item no. 138 under Shoalhaven<br>LEP 2014. The statement of significance affirms<br>"Historical and social value as the second cemetery for<br>Berry. Includes graves of many noticeable citizens.<br>Monumental mason skills add some aesthetic interest.<br>Local significance (Shoalhaven)". |  |  |



An aerial image of Harley Hill Cemetery is outlined in Figure 6.



**Figure 6: Site Aerial** 



1 EXISTING GRAVES

2 PATHWAY TO CEMETERY



### 3.2 Site conditions and use

The site is open to the public however it is closed to further burials. The site entrance is reasonably well marked being signposted with a pathway leading into the cemetery itself.

Headstone and other grave markers vary in their condition, from being weathered or slightly damaged to being almost unrecognisable. Most graves are clearly definable with some being rather substantial.

Harley Hill Cemetery is divided into denominations and contains burial of a number of notable local residents, including a former local Mayor, James Wilson. Not being located within easy walking access from residential areas, the site is typically only used by the public who visit the historical graves.

The only existing built assets on site include the basic signage at the entrance of Harley Hill Cemetery, which is in good condition, and a concrete pathway leading into the cemetery, which is in average condition.

### 3.2.1 Landform / landscape

itv Council

The site is generally flat and heavily vegetated, with minimal disturbance as the cemetery has been classified as being 'historical' for many decades. The vegetation has been categorised as Blackbutt – Turpentine forest<sup>1</sup>, dominated by regrowth Blackbutt with Turpentine as a subdominant. Other trees present include Black She-oak, Blue Gum and Cheese Tree that are scattered throughout.

The understorey is dominated by Lantana across much of the site, albeit work has more recently been conducted on the site as part of the Berry Landcare, *Berry Corridor: from Escarpment to Sea* project. Within the Reserve, this has focused on the eradication of weeds.

Native understorey species include Red-fruit Saw-sedge, Blue Flax-lily, Common Silkpod, Bordered Panic. The area grades into wetter areas to the east, with the adjacent land containing Swamp Sclerophyll Forest endangered ecological community (EEC).

#### 3.2.2 Site maintenance

Harley Hill Cemetery is maintained every three weeks (during January, February, March, April, May, October, November and December) or four weeks (during June, July, August and September).

This involves the following tasks carried out as identified in the Works Plan including mowing, edging, weed control, rubbish clean up, raking, sweeping, washing, watering if dry, weeding garden beds, shaping

<sup>1</sup> Endangered Ecological Community Mapping Final Report - January 2010 – Alison Hunt & Associates

COUNCIL MANAGED CROWN LAND CEMETERIES Plan of Management foliage and hedging, top up bark chip or mulch and addressing subsidence.

In total 0.66 hectares of the total site is maintained according to the Works Plan as the remainder contains thick native vegetation.

### 3.3 Site management objectives

Objectives for management of the Harley Hill Cemetery site provide additional detail to the overarching Management Objectives identified in Section 1.6.2. Together, these objectives provide the framework for identifying and responding to the community's values for Harley Hill Cemetery. These integrate management and maintenance expectations, as well as the physical environment and assets that are present. The site management objectives for Harley Hill Cemetery are to:

- Retain and enhance the heritage attributes of the site consistent with the heritage listing
- 2. Protect and enhance vegetation and habitat opportunities in conjunction with cemetery care
- 3. Implement wayfinding and interpretive signage to assist in site identification and understanding



### 3.4 Implementation Action Plan for Harley Hill Cemetery

| Strategy   | Actions  | Priority | Performance Measure   |
|--|--|----------|---|
| 1. Retain and enhance the<br>heritage attributes of the site<br>consistent with the heritage<br>listing      | 1.1 – Document and record past heritage aspects of the reserve for public<br>knowledge, including the preparation of a Conservation Management Plan<br>should any substantial change be envisaged. | Ongoing  | Heritage of the site is preserved<br>and maintained for future<br>generations.<br>Heritage information is publicly<br>accessible on Shoalhaven<br>Bereavement Services website. |
| 2. Protect and enhance<br>vegetation and habitat<br>opportunities in conjunction                             | 2.1 – Retain and enhance existing vegetation to maintain natural aspect of the cemetery and encourage fauna movements as envisaged by the <i>Berry Corridor: from Escarpment to Sea</i> project.   | Ongoing  | Vegetation is retained and enhanced where appropriate.  |
| with cemetery care   | 2.2 – Undertake annual monitoring of weeds on site, including eradication works if resourcing allows.  | Ongoing  | Weed eradication is carried out where required.   |
| 3. Implement wayfinding and<br>interpretive signage to assist<br>in site identification and<br>understanding | 3.1 – Maintain and update directional / wayfinding and interpretive signage and pathway as required to provide visitor information and amenity to the site.  | Ongoing  | Built infrastructure, such as<br>signage, is maintained to<br>appropriate standards.  |



### Part 4: Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery

### 3.5 Background

Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery, sometimes referred to as Armstrong's Forest Roman Catholic Cemetery or the Roman Catholic Church and Cemetery, is a relatively small cemetery area that is located immediately west of the Princes Highway around 700m north of Lake Conjola Entrance Road.

The Cemetery is understood to contain between 58 to 76 burials that were interred between 1867 to 1897<sup>2</sup>. Public access is allowed to the site but the cemetery is now closed to further burials and there is no formal signage, access or information of note at the site. The area was impacted by bushfires in the area during 2019 / 2020, destroying fencing that was understood to have been implemented in conjunction with the National Park & Wildlife Service, with the Reserve adjoining the Yatte Yattah Nature Reserve to the south.

The site is on Crown land and is managed by Council's Shoalhaven Bereavement Services business unit.

#### Table 6: Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery Key Information

| Reserve name              | Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery   |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Reserve number            | 1038208  |  |  |
| Reserve purpose           | Roman Catholic Burial Ground   |  |  |
| Gazetted date             | 12/03/1869   |  |  |
| Land manager              | Shoalhaven City Council  |  |  |
| Property<br>description & | Lot 138 DP 755923  |  |  |
| location                  | Bounded by Yatte Yattah Nature Reserve (south and<br>west), private property (east and north), and Princes<br>Highway (further west)   |  |  |
| Address                   | Princes Highway, Yatte Yattah  |  |  |
| Area                      | 0.95 hectares  |  |  |
| Land zoning               | RU1 – Primary Production under Shoalhaven LEP 2014   |  |  |
| Categorisation            | General Community Use  |  |  |
| Cemetery status           | Historical   |  |  |
| Heritage                  | Locally listed heritage item no. I536 under Shoalhaven<br>LEP 2014. The statement of significance affirms<br>"Potential to yield information about early settlement at<br>Yatte Yattah and the Roman Catholic community. Local<br>significance (Shoalhaven)" |  |  |

<sup>2</sup> Information from State Heritage Listing for "Roman Catholic Church and Cemetery (former)" Accessed 15 March 2021

COUNCIL MANAGED CROWN LAND CEMETERIES Plan of Management

Page | 26



An aerial photo of the Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery Reserve is outlined in Figure 7.



**Figure 7: Site Aerial** 



1 POSSIBLE HEADSTONE REMNANT 3 TYPICAL SITE VIEW TO SOUTH-WEST

2 POSSIBLE REMNANTS OF GRAVE AREA 4 SITE ENTRANCE / APPROACH

### 3.6 Site conditions and use

The site is currently maintained on an as needs basis and is closed to further burials. In 1866, a Roman Catholic Church was established on the site and later a school is understood to also have been built in the locality. The school closed in 1879 when a new public school at Yatte Yattah was opened. In 1867, the Roman Catholic Cemetery (the cemetery subject to this plan of management) was opened until 1893.

Approximately 58 to 76 burials from 1867 to 1897 are said to remain according to the LEP heritage listing but it appears headstones and graves have otherwise been destroyed or removed from their original location. At the time of preparation of the Plan of Management the site



is currently unused. Access to the site is from the Princes Highway along an informal grass track which provides basic foot access only. The track leads to a gate and fence with steps over to the site and remaining access / road reserve.

### 3.6.1 Landform / landscape

Whilst the Reserve has been highly disturbed in the past, substantial native vegetation has since re-established on the site. This was damaged in the 2019/2020 bushfire season and regrowth at the understory level is predominantly weeds (as described in

#### Table 7).

A number of possible headstone remnants remain at the site, though these have been worn and/or damaged and may be other building rubble with headstones having previously been removed from their original locations. Either way, there is little obvious evidence of former cemetery use.

The landform itself is relatively flat across the northern boundary, but falls away, steeply at times, in the central and southern parts of the site – as marked in the aerial photo at Figure 8. These areas are closely associated with the adjoining Yatte Yattah Nature Reserve which contains relatively unique vegetation types and is managed by the National Parks & Wildlife Service. The cemetery Reserve is understood to have previously been fenced in conjunction with the Nature Reserve.

#### **Table 7: Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery Weeds**

| Weed                      | Scientific Name         | Location  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Cobblers peg              | Bidens Pilosa           | Dense infestation throughout site.                    |
| Scotch thistle            | Onopordum<br>acanthium  | Dense scattering throughout site                      |
| Wild tobacco              | Solanum<br>mauritianum  | Monoculture down slope.<br>Scattered throughout site. |
| Fleabane                  | Conyza albida           | Dense infestation throughout site to 2m height        |
| Ink weed                  | Phytolacca<br>octandra  | Sparsely scattered throughout site                    |
| Kikuyu grass              | Centrus<br>clandestinus | Throughout site                                       |
| Giant parramatta<br>grass | Sporobolus fertilis     | Sporadic occurrence in grassed area from entrance     |



Figure 8: Site area showing landform

### 3.6.2 Built features / assets

No built features or assets associated with the Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery are located on site. Basic existing elements adjoining the site include fence step over "stile", though the fencing and the stiles were damaged in the 2019 / 2020 bushfires.

### 3.6.3 Site maintenance

Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery is proposed to be maintained on a six or eight weekly cycle (in conjunction with every second maintenance of the nearby Conjola General Cemetery). The maintenance needs will be identified through an initial site investigation and audit to be undertaken in the short-term.

### 3.7 Site management objectives

Objectives for management of the Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery site provide additional detail to the overarching Management Objectives identified in Section 1.6.2. Together, these objectives provide the framework for identifying and responding to the values of the Cemetery. These integrate management and maintenance expectations, as well as the physical environment and assets that are present, or proposed. The site management objectives for Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery are to:

- Retain and enhance the heritage attributes of the site consistent with the heritage listing
- 2. Protect and enhance vegetation and habitat opportunities in conjunction with cemetery care



### 3.8 Implementation Action Plan for Yatte Yattah Roman Catholic Cemetery

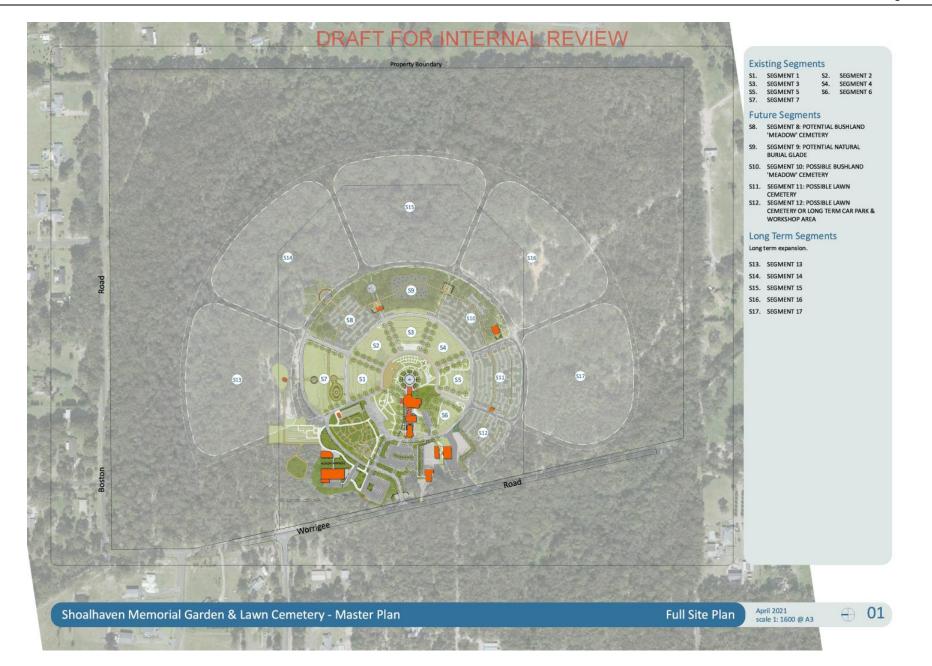
| Strategy  | Actions  | Priority                            | Performance Measure  |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Retain and enhance the<br>heritage attributes of the site<br>consistent with the heritage<br>listing | 1.1 – Document and record past heritage aspects of the reserve for public<br>knowledge, including the preparation of a Conservation Policy, maintenance<br>schedule / guideline and documentation / preparation of an archival record. | Short-term                          | Heritage of the site is preserved<br>and recorded for future<br>generations.<br>Heritage information is publicly<br>accessible on Shoalhaven<br>Bereavement Services website.<br>Identify opportunities for<br>interpretative signage which<br>recognise the heritage features of<br>the site. |
| 2. Protect and enhance<br>vegetation and habitat<br>opportunities in conjunction<br>with cemetery care  | 2.1 – Identify site environmental values and potential for vegetation management in conjunction with National Parks & Wildlife Services where connection to adjoining Yatte Yattah Nature Reserve is evident.                          | As resources<br>become<br>available | Areas of high environmental value<br>are identified and appropriate<br>vegetation management is in<br>place.   |
|   | 2.2 – Undertake annual monitoring of weeds on site, including eradication works if resourcing allows.  | Ongoing                             | Weed eradication is carried out where required.  |



APPENDIX A - MASTER PLAN FOR SHOALHAVEN MEMORIAL GARDENS & LAWN CEMETERY

Appendix | A







Shoalhaven Memorial Garden & Lawn Cemetery - Master Plan

### 15. WORKSHOP AREA

upgraded as required. 16 CREMATOR BUILDING

Upgraded with structure for gatherings, perimete walls and children themed stone sculptures that suit the cemetery character (eg: large native animals). 4b. NEW CHILDREN'S CEMETERY

New children's garden with sculptural and landscape content. An intimate layout linking to adjoining path network and existing children's garden.

To be maintained as key memorial space. Bushland character to influence future memorial gardens. Primary gravel paths upgraded to concrete to establish an accessible loop between car parks and new chapel.

Continuation of gravel paths, stone memorials, and native plant beds. Includes dry creek bed feature to resolve drainage issues and primary concrete loop path connecting garden with new chapel and

New loop path linking car park, new chapel, bush garden, children's garden, and monument lawn

EXISTING MONUMENT LAWN SECTION To be retained with new accessible pathway

10. MONUMENT LAWN EXPANSION Expansion of monuments to north as required.

11. SCATTERING GARDEN Existing path expanded to a loop walk within the existing bushland designated for scattered ashes. Additional furniture and upgrade to memorial stone

12a. NEW CHAPEL BUILDING New larger chapel located within cleared area in western bushland. 525m2 building with to include chapel, coffin extraction room, porte cochere, and controlled vehicle parking/access. Chapel to maximis

intimate bushland setting and views, retain significant existing trees where practical, and have direct pedestrian links to function building and car park.

12b. NEW FUNCTION & ADMINISTRATION BUILDING \$9. Suitable for funeral reception, administration and informal daily use if required. 160m2 internal floor space with additional alfresco external area.

New car park created in lawn area adjacent to site entry. Located close to proposed new chapel and links S11.

with existing car park arrangement. 33 spaces shown. 14. CARETAKERS COTTAGE

Potential to be upgraded as a new cafe and/or

Existing work shed and external area retained and South of workshop area for two new cremators. Size

and location suitable for heat attenuation, maintenance access, and risk managemen requirements. Includes screen planting and internal and Worrigee Rd vehicle access.

17. EXISTING CAR PARKING AREAS

18. FUTURE PRIMARY CAR PARK: 50 spaces (including 4 disabled). Southern expansion and reorientation of existing car park. 19. CALVARY CROSS & CENTRAL LAWN Upgrade as an inviting cemetery focal point.

Potential to incorporate reflection pond, memorial garden segments and shelter for gatherings. 20. ROSE GARDEN

To be retained.

21. TREE OF LIFE To be retained.

22. ENTRY GATE Existing entry signage, wall, gates, and landscaping. Provide avenue of shade trees along entry road.

23. EXISTING POND Minimise impact on ecological sensitive areas including frog habitat at pond.

24. BUSH MEMORIAL CHAPEL Contemporary building for intimate memorial services and gatherings.

25. MEMORIAL LOOP & COLUMBARIUM MARKERS Connects all significant cemetery locations via an

informal meandering path which engages with the native bushland. Features precast concrete columbarium markers.

26. POSSIBLE LONG TERM CAR PARK OPTION 27. STRUCTURE OR MONUMENT Northern feature. Footprint to predominantly

occupy existing disturbed areas.

28. ROAD REPLACED WITH LANDSCAPING

### Existing Segments

S1. SEGMENT 1 S2. SEGMENT 2 SEGMENT 3 S4. SEGMENT 4 S3. S6. S5. SEGMENT 5 SEGMENT 6 S7. SEGMENT 7

#### Future Segments

S8. SEGMENT 8: POTENTIAL BUSHLAND 'MEADOW' CEMETERY

- SEGMENT 9: POTENTIAL NATURAL BURIAL GLADE
- S10. SEGMENT 10: POSSIBLE BUSHLAND 'MEADOW' CEMETERY
- SEGMENT 11: POSSIBLE LAWN CEMETERY
- S12. SEGMENT 12: POSSIBLE LAWN CEMETERY OR LONG TERM CAR PARK & WORKSHOP AREA

02

Æ

April 2021 Site Master Plan scale 1: 1600 @ A3 







localé consulting